



public works

Department:
Public Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X9027, Cape Town, 8000 / Customs House, Lower Heerengracht Street, Cape Town
Tel: 021 402-2043 Fax: 021 418-7039

QUOTATION DOCUMENT

VOLUME 1 (1 OF 3)

INVITATION FOR QUOTATION

FOR THE PROJECT

**PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

REFERENCE NO:

QUOTATION NO: DPW 06/2022

AUGUST 2022

Name of Tenderer:

ISSUED BY:
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

INDEX

Volume 1: Tendering Procedures

T1.1	Notice and Invitation to Tender
T1.2	Tender Data.....

Volume 2: Returnable Documents

T2.1	List of Returnable Documents
C1.1	Form of Offer and Acceptance
T2.2	Returnable Schedules

Volume 3: Contract

Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

C1.1	Contract Data
------	---------------------

Part C2: Pricing Data

C2.1	Pricing Instructions
C2.2	Bills of Quantities

Part C3: Scope of Work

C3.1	Scope of Work.....
------	--------------------

Part C4: Site Information

C4	Site information.....
----	-----------------------

Part C5: Health and Safety Specification

C5	Health and Safety Specification
----	---------------------------------------

Part C6: Annexes

- Annex A – Architectural Drawings
- Annex B – Electrical Drawings

Part T1 : Tendering procedures

T1.1 : Notice and Invitation to Tender

T1.1 : Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender

PA-03 (EC): NOTICE AND INVITATION FOR QUOTATION

THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVITES QUOTATIONS FOR:

Project title:	PORTERVILLE SAPS: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
-----------------------	--

Quotation no:	DPW 06/2022	Reference no:	DPW 06/2022
Advertising date:	30 August 2022	Closing date:	15 September 2022
Closing time:	11h00	Validity period:	30 Calendar days

1. REQUIRED CIDB GRADING

It is estimated that tenderers should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of **1GB** or **1 GB*** or higher.
* Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works" where only one class of construction works is applicable

It is estimated that potentially emerging enterprises should have a CIDB contractor grading designation of **1GB PE** or **1GB PE*** or higher.

* Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works PE" where only one class of construction works is applicable

2. RESPONSIVENESS CRITERIA

2.1 Substantive responsiveness criteria

Only tenderers who are responsive to the following substantive responsiveness criteria are eligible to submit tenders. Failure to comply with the criteria stated hereunder shall result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration:

1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Only those tenderers who satisfy the eligibility criteria stated in the Tender Data may submit tenders.
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Tender offer must be properly received on the tender closing date and time specified on the invitation, fully completed either electronically (if issued in electronic format), or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink. (All as per Standard Conditions of Tender).
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Use of correction fluid is prohibited.
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (DPW-07 EC): Form of Offer and Acceptance.
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (PA-16): Preference points claim form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017.
6	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (PA – 36 and Annexure/s C): Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for designated sectors.
7	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of DPW-09 (EC): Particulars of Tenderer's Projects.
8	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of DPW-16 (EC): Site Inspection Meeting Certificate
9	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of record of attending compulsory virtual bid clarification / site inspection meeting
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of DPW-21 (EC): Record of Addenda to tender documents
11	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The tenderer shall submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts) together with his tender.
12	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The tenderer shall submit his fully priced and completed sectional summary- and final summary pages with the tender.

Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

13	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of Proof of 30% Subcontracting participation and related documents in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017
14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Compliance with Pre-Qualification criteria BBBEE Level 1 or 2 by means of a valid original or valid certified copy of the bidders BBBEE certificate or a valid original or valid copy of the bidders "Sworn Affidavit" by Commissioner of Oaths as prescribed by the BBBEE Codes of Good Practice
15	<input type="checkbox"/>	
16	<input type="checkbox"/>	
17	<input type="checkbox"/>	
18	<input type="checkbox"/>	

2.2 Administrative responsiveness criteria

The Employer reserves the right to request further information regarding the undermentioned criteria. Failing to submit further clarification and/or documentation within seven (7) calendar days from request or as specifically indicated, will disqualify the tender offer from further consideration.

1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Any correction to be initialled by the person authorised to sign the tender documentation as per PA 15.1 or PA 15.2 resolution of board/s of directors / or PA15.3 Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's .
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of applicable (PA-15.1, PA-15.2, PA-15.3): Resolution by the legal entity, or consortium / joint venture, authorising a dedicated person(s) to sign documents on behalf of the firm / consortium / joint venture.
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (PA-11 revised): Bidder's disclosure.
4	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of (PA 40): Declaration of Designated Groups for Preferential Procurement.
5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Submission of proof of Registration on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD).
6	<input type="checkbox"/>	Submission of DPW-15 (EC): Schedule of proposed sub-contractors
7	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The tenderer shall submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities (complete document inclusive of all parts) within 14 days from request.
8	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Upon request, submission of fingerprints obtainable from local SAPS including any other additional documentation and information required for vetting purposes.
9	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Upon request, submission of a fully completed security clearance application form with supporting documentation and information as required. The security clearance form will be provided by the Employer for projects requiring a security clearance.
10	<input type="checkbox"/>	
11	<input type="checkbox"/>	
12	<input type="checkbox"/>	
13	<input type="checkbox"/>	
14	<input type="checkbox"/>	
15	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

3. PREQUALIFICATION CRITERIA

Tenderer must comply with the Pre-qualification criteria for Preferential Procurement listed below

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<p>A tenderer having stipulated minimum B-BBEE status level of contributor:</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level 1 or <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Level 2 or <input type="checkbox"/> Level 3</p>
<input type="checkbox"/>	An EME or QSE
<input type="checkbox"/>	<p>A tenderer subcontracting a minimum of 30% to:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are women <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships <input type="checkbox"/> A co-operative which is at least 51% owned by black people <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are Military veterans <input type="checkbox"/> An EME or QSE;</p>

Functionality: Not applicable

Note: All bids involving the acquisition of engineering and construction works from cidb Grade 4 and above are subjected to functionality.

Note: Functionality will only be applied as a prequalification criterion. Such criteria are used to establish minimum requirements where after bids will be evaluated solely on the basis of price and preference.

Minimum functionality score to qualify for further evaluation:	
Functionality criteria:	Weighting factor:
Total	100 Points

Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

4. BID EVALUATION METHOD

This bid will be evaluated according to the preferential procurement model in the PPPFA: (Tick applicable preference point scoring system)

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 80/20 Preference points scoring system	<input type="checkbox"/> 90/10 Preference points scoring system	<input type="checkbox"/> Either 80/20 or 90/10 Preference points scoring system
--	---	---

In case where below/above R 50 000 000 is selected, the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system.

5. ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF RISK TO THE EMPLOYER:

Standard risk management assessment criteria in respect of tenders received for routine projects in the engineering and construction works environments:

Tender offers will be evaluated by an Evaluation Committee based on the technical and commercial risk criteria listed hereunder. Each criterion carries the same weight / importance and will be evaluated individually based on reports presented to the Bid Evaluation Committee by the Professional Team appointed on the project. A tender offer will be declared non-responsive and removed from any further evaluation if any one criterion is found to present an unacceptable risk to the Employer.

In order for the evaluation reports to be prepared by the Professional Team, the Tenderer is obliged to provide comprehensive information on form DPW-09 (EC). Failure to complete the said form will cause the tender to be declared non-responsive and removed from any further consideration. The Employer reserves the right to request additional information over and above that which is provided by the Tenderer on said form. The information must be provided by the Tenderer within the stipulated time as determined by the Bid Evaluation Committee, failing which the tender offer will *mutatis mutandis* be declared non-responsive.

5.1 Technical risks:

Criterion 1: Experience on comparable projects during the past 5 years.

The tendering Service Provider's experience on comparable projects during the past 5 years. The number of current and previous comparable projects performed by the Tenderer as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer will be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Aspects to be regarded as "comparable" includes (but may be extended according to circumstances): size of projects (measured against monetary value or other project quantifying parameters), nature of projects (building, engineering, high/low rise, etc.), locality/area of execution (site-specific influences, knowledge of local conditions, etc.), complexity of project, projects for similar client department irrespective of end purpose of buildings/facilities created or in progress of being created and time scales of projects (normal, fast track, etc.) and stage of its/their development.

Criterion 2: Contractual commitment and quality of performance on comparable projects during the past 5 years.

Adherence to contractual commitments and quality of performance of comparable current and previous projects performed by the Tenderer as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer,

Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Aspects to be considered include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The level of progress on current projects in relation to the project programme or, if such is not available/applicable, to the contractual construction period in general;
2. The degree to which previous projects have been completed within the contractual completion periods and/or extensions thereto, and the extend of penalties imposed;
3. Project performance: time management & programming of works, timeous ordering of materials and appointment of subcontractors;
4. Financial management: payment to suppliers and cash flow problems;
5. Quality of workmanship: extent of reworks and timeous attention to remedial works;
6. Personnel resources: suitably qualified and experienced, turnover in site staff and labour force, specifically site manager and foreman;
7. Personnel management: extent of labour disputes and ability to resolving labour disputes amicably;
8. Sub-contractors: extent of turnover in subcontractors, general liaison and payment problems experienced;
9. Contract administration: contractual aspects such as complying to laws and regulations, insurances, security, submission of required documentation timeously, reaction to written contract instructions, appointments of subcontractors, etc. as can generally be expected in standard/normal conditions of contract.
10. Health & Safety: adherence to regulations and compliance, and number of transgressions & serious incidents.
11. Plant & equipment: sufficient resources on site and in time.
12. Delays: extent of causing delays, submission of claims timeously, and abuse of or exaggerated delay claims.
13. Final account: extent to which the contractor assisted in finalising the final account.

Criterion 3: Suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources

Allocation of suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources, both in respect of principals and/or other staff (contract manager, site agent, site foreman including other professional, technical and/or administrative) of the tendering Service Provider to the project, as proof that the tendering Service Provider will be able to react/respond appropriately to the Services required herein. The Company Organogram with CV's and certified ID's of all principals and employed workforce as well as proof of Professional Registration will be verified. Current and future workload of the tenderer in relation to capacity and capability will also be considered. The tenderer should demonstrate that he or she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications and -competence in relation to the scope of work and work to be undertaken.

Criterion 4: Attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting, if applicable

If applicable, submission of confirmation of DPW-16.1 (PSB) attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting or proof of attending the compulsory virtual meeting by a suitably qualified and experienced representative of the tenderer in terms of PA-04 (EC): Notice and Invitation to Tender.

5.2 Commercial risks:

The financial viability assessment evaluates the risk over the life of the construction period, as to whether the tenderer will be able to deliver the goods and services which are specified in the contract and / or be able to fulfil guarantees or warranties provided for in the contract in order to complete the project successfully for the amount tendered.

Aspects to be considered include but are not limited to, the respective rates tendered, bank rating, financial capability and capacity whether the tenderer has or has access to sufficient financial resources to deliver the goods or services described in the tender documentation (including fulfilling any guarantees or warranty claims), whether the tenderer is not subject to any current or impending legal action (either formal proceedings or notification of legal action) which could impact on the financial standing of the tenderer or the delivery of the goods or services, financial report from auditors as proof of current liquidity, and company or any parent company or investor guarantee/s and financial statements.

Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

6. CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL TARGETS AND CIDB B.U.I.L.D. PROGRAMME

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the following Contract Participation Goals (CPGs) as described in PG-01.2 (EC): Scope of Work and PG-02.2 (EC): Pricing Assumptions and in accordance with the feasibility study, which forms part of the specifications in the CPG Section of the Specification of this contract.

(a)	Minimum 30% mandatory Subcontracting to SMMEs in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 40553 of 20 January 2017 – Condition of Tender. (Applicable to all projects above R30 Mil for all class of works categories)	Not applicable
(b)	Minimum Targeted Local Manufacturers of Material Contract Participation Goal, in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)	Not applicable
(c)	Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)	Not applicable
(d)	Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require Grade 7 to 9 cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 12 month construction period)	Not applicable
(e)	cidb BUILD Programme: Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction Works Contracts, No 36190 Government Gazette, 25 February 2013, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)	Not applicable
(f)	cidb BUILD Programme: Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 43495 of 3 July 2020, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require cidb Grade 7 and above for all class of works categories, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 12 month construction period)	Not applicable
(g)	DPWI National Youth Service training and development programme (NYS) – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects with a minimum contract value R2 Mil and minimum 12 month construction period.	Not applicable
(h)	Labour Intensive Works – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to all CE projects and all GB projects ≥ R30 million)	Not applicable
(i)		Select
(j)		Select

Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

7. COLLECTION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS

- Bid documents are available for free download on e-Tender portal www.etenders.gov.za
- Alternatively; quotation documents may be collected during working hours at the following address **Office 942, Custom House, Lower Heerengracht Street, Cape Town**. A non-refundable bid deposit of R 100.00 is payable (cash only) on collection of the bid documents.

8. SITE INSPECTION MEETING

A pre-tender site inspection meeting will **not be** held in respect of this tender.
Attendance of said pre- tender site inspection meeting is **not compulsory**

The particulars for said pre- tender site inspection meeting or virtual bid clarification / site inspection meeting. are:

Venue:	N/A		
Virtual meeting Link:	N/A		
Date:	N/A	Starting time:	N/A

9. ENQUIRIES

Enquiries related to tender documents may be addressed to:

DPWI Project Manager:	Maite Molokomme	Telephone no:	021 402 2178
Cellular phone no:	066 185 0238	Fax no:	
E-mail:	Maite.Molokomme@dpw.gov.za		

10. DEPOSIT / RETURN OF QUOTATION DOCUMENTS

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the Tender Data.

All tenders must be completed in non-erasable ink and submitted on the official forms – (forms not to be re-typed).

<p>Tender documents may be posted to:</p> <p>The Director-General Department of Public Works and Infrastructure Private Bag X 9027 Cape Town 8000</p> <p>Attention: Procurement section: Room 942</p>	<p>OR</p>	<p>Deposited in the tender box at:</p> <p>Ground Floor Customs House Building Cape Town Room no 938</p>
---	------------------	--

11. COMPILED BY:

Maite Molokomme		
Name of Project Manager	Signature	Date

T1.2 : Tender Data

DPW-03 (EC): TENDER DATA

Project title:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
Reference no:	<i>DPW 06/2022</i>

Tender / Quotation no:	DPW 06/2022	Closing date:	<i>15 September 2022</i>
Closing time:	<i>11h00</i>	Validity period:	<i>30 Calender days</i>

Clause number:	
	<p>The conditions of tender are the Standard Conditions of Tender as contained in Annex C of the CIDB Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement as per Government Notice No. 423 published in Government Gazette No. 42622 of 8 August 2019 and as amended from time to time. (see www.cidb.org.za).</p> <p>The Standard Conditions of Tender make several references to the Tender Data for details that apply specifically to this tender. The Tender Data shall have precedence in the interpretation of any ambiguity or inconsistency between it and the Standard Conditions of Tender.</p> <p>Each item of data given below is cross-referenced to the clause marked "C" in the above mentioned Standard Conditions of Tender.</p>
C.1.1	The employer is the Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Department of Public Works and Infrastructure.
C.1.2	<p>For this contract the three volume approach is adopted.</p> <p>This procurement document has been formatted and compiled under the headings as contained in the CIDB's "Standard for Uniformity in Construction Procurement."</p> <p>The three volume procurement document issued by the employer comprises the following:</p> <p>Volume 1: Tendering procedures T1.1 - Notice and invitation to tender (PA-04 EC) T1.2 - Tender data (DPW-03 EC)</p> <p>Volume 2: Returnable documents T2.1 - List of returnable documents (PA-09 EC) C1.1 - Form of offer and acceptance (DPW-07 EC) C1.2 – Contract Data T2.2 - Returnable schedules</p> <p>Volume 3: Contract Part C1: Agreement and contract data C1.2 - Contract data (Part 1: Data provided by employer) (DPW-04 EC or DPW-05 EC) C1.3 - Form of guarantee (DPW-10.1 EC / DPW-10.3EC or DPW-10.2 EC/DPW-10.4 EC)</p> <p>Part C2: Pricing data C2.1 - Pricing Assumptions (PG-02.2 EC or PG-02.1EC) C2.2 - Bills of Quantities / Lump sum document (if not a returnable document)</p> <p>Part C3: Scope of work C3 - Scope of work (PG-01.2 EC or PG-01.1EC)</p> <p>Part C4: Site information C4 - Site information (PG-03.2 EC or PG03.1EC)</p>

Tender no: DPW 06/2022

C.1.4	The Employer's agent is:	
	Name:	Maite Molokomme
	Capacity:	Departmental Project Manager
	Address:	Customs House, Lower Heerengracht Street Cape Town
	Tel:	021 402 2178
	Fax:	N/A
	E-mail:	Maite.molokomme@dpw.gov.za
C.2.1 C.3.11	<p>A. <u>ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF CIDB REGISTRATION:</u></p> <p>The following tenderers who are registered with the CIDB, or are *capable of being so registered prior to the evaluation of submissions, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated (* tenderers who are capable of being so registered, or who have applied for registration but have not yet received confirmation of such registration, must provide, <u>with this tender</u>, acceptable documentary proof thereof):</p> <p>a) contractors who have a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25 (7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations, for a 1GB or 1GB** class of construction work; and</p> <p>b) contractors registered as potentially emerging enterprises with the CIDB who are registered in one contractor grading designation lower than that required in terms of a) above</p> <p>Joint ventures are eligible to submit tenders provided that:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> every member of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB; the lead partner has a contractor grading designation in the 1GB or 1GB** class of construction work; and the combined contractor grading designation calculated in accordance with the Construction Industry Development Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determined in accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25 (7A) of the Construction Industry Development Regulations for a 1GB or 1GB** class of construction work <p>** Delete "or select tender value range select class of construction works" where only one class of construction works is applicable</p>	
<p>A contract will be entered into with a tenderer who has in his employ management and supervisory staff satisfying the requirements of the scope of work for labour intensive competencies for supervisory and management staff. - Not applicable</p>		

Tender no: DPW 06/2022

B. INDICATE THE FUNCTIONALITY WEIGHTING APPLICABLE TO THIS BID:

Note: All bids involving the acquisition of engineering and construction works from cidb Grade 4 and above are subjected to functionality.

Note: Functionality will only be applied as a prequalification criterion. Such criteria are used to establish minimum requirements where after bids will be evaluated solely on the basis of price and preference.

Functionality Criteria	Weighting Factor
Total	100 Points

(Weightings will be multiplied by the scores allocated during the evaluation process to arrive at the total functionality points)

Minimum functionality score to qualify for further evaluation:	
---	--

(Total minimum qualifying score for functionality is 50 Percent).

C ELIGIBILITY IN RESPECT OF RISK TO EMPLOYER:

Standard risk management assessment criteria in respect of tenders received for routine projects in the engineering and construction works environments:

Tender offers will be evaluated by an Evaluation Committee based on the technical and commercial risk criteria listed hereunder. Each criterion carries the same weight / importance and will be evaluated individually based on reports presented to the Bid Evaluation Committee by the Professional Team appointed on the project. A tender offer will be declared non-responsive and removed from any further evaluation if any one criterion is found to present an unacceptable risk to the Employer.

In order for the evaluation reports to be prepared by the Professional Team, the Tenderer is obliged to provide comprehensive information on form DPW-09 (EC). Failure to complete the said form will cause the tender to be declared non-responsive and removed from any further consideration. The Employer reserves the right to request additional information over and above that which is provided by the Tenderer on said form. The information must be provided by the Tenderer within the stipulated time as determined by the Bid Evaluation Committee, failing which the tender offer will *mutatis mutandis* be declared non-responsive.

C.1 Technical risks:

Criterion 1: Experience on comparable projects during the past 5 years.

The tendering Service Provider's experience on comparable projects during the past 5 years. The number of current and previous comparable projects performed by the Tenderer as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer's current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer will be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Tender no: DPW 06/2022

Aspects to be regarded as “comparable” includes (but may be extended according to circumstances): size of projects (measured against monetary value or other project quantifying parameters), nature of projects (building, engineering, high/low rise, etc.), locality/area of execution (site-specific influences, knowledge of local conditions, etc.), complexity of project, projects for similar client department irrespective of end purpose of buildings/facilities created or in progress of being created and time scales of projects (normal, fast track, etc.) and stage of its/their development.

Criterion 2: Contractual commitment and quality of performance on comparable projects during the past 5 years.

Adherence to contractual commitments and quality of performance of comparable current and previous projects performed by the Tenderer as per the evaluation report prepared by the Consultant Team, based on its research and inspection of a representative sample of the Tenderer’s current and previous work as reflected on form DPW-09 (EC), as well as, if necessary, of any additional work executed by the Tenderer, not reflected on form DPW-09 (EC). Failing to provide contactable references will result in the tender offer be *mutatis mutandis* declared non-responsive.

Aspects to be considered include, but are not limited to the following:

1. The level of progress on current projects in relation to the project programme or, if such is not available/applicable, to the contractual construction period in general;
2. The degree to which previous projects have been completed within the contractual completion periods and/or extensions thereto, and the extend of penalties imposed;
3. Project performance: time management & programming of works, timeous ordering of materials and appointment of subcontractors;
4. Financial management: payment to suppliers and cash flow problems;
5. Quality of workmanship: extent of reworks and timeous attention to remedial works;
6. Personnel resources: suitably qualified and experienced, turnover in site staff and labour force, specifically site manager and foreman;
7. Personnel management: extent of labour disputes and ability to resolving labour disputes amicably;
8. Sub-contractors: extent of turnover in subcontractors, general liaison and payment problems experienced;
9. Contract administration: contractual aspects such as complying to laws and regulations, insurances, security, submission of required documentation timeously, reaction to written contract instructions, appointments of subcontractors, etc. as can generally be expected in standard/normal conditions of contract.
10. Health & Safety: adherence to regulations and compliance, and number of transgressions & serious incidents.
11. Plant & equipment: sufficient resources on site and in time.
12. Delays: extent of causing delays, submission of claims timeously, and abuse of or exaggerated delay claims.
13. Final account: extent to which the contractor assisted in finalising the final account.

Criterion 3: Suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources

Allocation of suitably qualified and appropriately experienced human resources, both in respect of principals and/or other staff (contract manager, site agent, site foreman including other professional, technical and/or administrative) of the tendering Service Provider to the project, as proof that the tendering Service Provider will be able to react/respond appropriately to the Services required herein. The Company Organogram with CV’s and certified ID’s of all principals and employed workforce as well as proof of Professional Registration will be verified. Current and future workload of the tenderer in relation to capacity and capability will also be considered. The tenderer should demonstrate that he or she possesses the necessary professional and technical qualifications and -competence in relation to the scope of work and work to be undertaken.

Criterion 4: Attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting, if applicable

If applicable, submission of confirmation of DPW-16.1 (PSB) attendance of compulsory bid clarification meeting or proof of attending the compulsory virtual meeting by a suitably qualified and experienced representative of the tenderer in terms of PA-04 (EC): Notice and Invitation to Tender.

Tender no: DPW 06/2022

	<p>C.2 Commercial risks:</p> <p>The financial viability assessment evaluates the risk over the life of the construction period, as to whether the tenderer will be able to deliver the goods and services which are specified in the contract and / or be able to fulfil guarantees or warranties provided for in the contract in order to complete the project successfully for the amount tendered.</p> <p>Aspects to be considered include but are not limited to, the respective rates tendered, bank rating, financial capability and capacity whether the tenderer has or has access to sufficient financial resources to deliver the goods or services described in the tender documentation (including fulfilling any guarantees or warranty claims), whether the tenderer is not subject to any current or impending legal action (either formal proceedings or notification of legal action) which could impact on the financial standing of the tenderer or the delivery of the goods or services, financial report from auditors as proof of current liquidity, and company or any parent company or investor guarantee/s and financial statements.</p>
<p>C.2.7</p>	<p>For particulars regarding a pre-tender site inspection meeting, see Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1</p>
<p>C.2.12</p>	<p>If a tenderer wishes to submit an alternative tender offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements. A tenderer may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. Provided that the tenderer's main tender offer is according to specification and would under normal circumstances be recommended for acceptance, his alternative tender offer may also be considered for the purpose of the award of the contract.</p> <p>Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.</p> <p>Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.</p> <p>The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.</p> <p>Alternative tender offer permitted: Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>
<p>C.2.13.2</p>	<p>The list of Returnable Documents identifies which of the documents a tenderer must complete when submitting a tender offer. The tenderer must submit his tender offer by completing the Returnable Documents, signing the "Offer" section in the "Form of Offer and Acceptance" and delivering the Returnable Documents back to the Department.</p>
<p>C.2.13.5</p>	<p>The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.</p>
<p>C.2.13.6 C.3.5</p>	<p>A two-envelope procedure will not be followed.</p>
<p>C.2.15</p>	<p>The closing time for submission of tender offers is as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.</p>
<p>C.2.16</p>	<p>The tender offer validity period is as per Notice and Invitation to Tender T1.1.</p>
<p>C2.16.3</p>	<p>Omit the wording of the last sentence for those projects which are subject to CPAP</p>
<p>C.2.18</p>	<p>The tenderer will be required to submit his fully priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts):</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Together with his tender; or <input type="checkbox"/> The tenderer shall submit his fully priced and completed sectional summary- and final summary pages with the tender and thereafter submit the fully completed Bills of Quantities within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date requested to do so prior to the award of the contract.</p>

Tender no: DPW 06/2022

C.2.19	Access shall be provided for inspections, tests and analysis as may be required by the Employer.
C.3.4.1 C.3.4.2	The location for opening of the tender offers, immediately after the closing time thereof shall be at: Customs House Building, Cape Town
C.3.8	The words “responsive tender” and “acceptable tender” shall be construed to have the same meaning.
C.3.9.3	Omit the wording and replace with the following: “Notify the tenderer of all errors, omissions and/or rate imbalances that are identified in the tender offer and request the tenderer to, within a stipulated time, accept the total of prices as corrected in accordance with C.3.9.4.”
C.3.9.4	Omit the wording of the first sentence and replace with the following: “In cases where tender offers contain errors, omissions and/or rate imbalances, these are to be corrected as follows:”
C.3.9.4	Add sub paragraph c) to C.3.9.4, as follows: “c) If the tenderer does not accept the corrected tender offer, or cannot reach consensus with the Employer on a corrected tender offer, the tender is to be classified as not acceptable/non responsive and removed from further contention.”
C.3.11.1	The procedure for the evaluation of responsive tenders is Method 2: Financial Offer and Preference.
C.3.13	Add the following to sub paragraph a), as follows: The tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector;
C.3.17	Provide to the successful tenderer one copy of the signed contract document.



public works

Department:
Public Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X9027, Cape Town, 8000 / Customs House, Lower Heerengracht Street, Cape Town
Tel: 021 402-2043 Fax: 021 418-7039

QUOTATION DOCUMENT

VOLUME 2 (2 OF 3)

INVITATION FOR QUOTATION

FOR THE PROJECT

**PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

REFERENCE NO: DPW 06/2022

TENDER NO: DPW 06/2022

AUGUST 2022

Name of Tenderer:

**ISSUED BY:
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

Part T2 : Returnable documents

T2.1 : List of Returnable Documents

C1.1 : Form of Offer and Acceptance

T2.2 : Returnable Schedules

T2.1 : List of Returnable Documents

PA-09 (EC): LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

Project title:	PORTERVILLE SAPS: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES		
Tender / Quotation no:	DPW 06/2022	Reference no:	DPW 06/2022
Receipt Number:			

1. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration.

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Form of Offer and Acceptance (DPW-07 EC)	4 Pages	Yes
Submission of Bidder's disclosure (PA-11)	3 Pages	Yes
Resolution of Board of Directors (PA-15.1) <i>(if applicable)</i>	1 Page	Yes
Resolution of Board of Directors to enter into Consortia or JV's (PA-15.2) <i>(if applicable)</i>	2 Pages	Yes
Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's (PA-15.3) <i>(if applicable)</i>	3 Pages	Yes
Preference points claim form in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 (PA – 16.1)	5 Pages	Yes
Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for designated sectors (PA – 36 and Annexure/s C)	16 Pages	Yes
Fully completed Declaration of Designated Groups for Preferential Procurement (PA 40)	2 Pages	Yes
Registration on National Treasury's Central Supplier Database (CSD).	-	Yes
Particulars of Tenderer's Projects (DPW-09 EC)	2 Pages	Yes
Site Inspection Meeting Certificate (DPW-16 EC) <i>(if applicable)</i> .	1 Page	
Record of attending compulsory virtual bid clarification / site inspection meeting <i>(if applicable)</i> .	1 Page	
Record of Addenda to tender documents (DPW-21 EC)	1 Page	Yes
Proof of 30% Subcontracting participation and related documents in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2017 <i>(if applicable)</i> .		

* In compliance with the requirements of the cidb SFU Annexure G

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

2. ADDITIONAL RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within a stipulated time and if not complied with, will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration. [See also C.2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Any <u>additional</u> information required to complete a risk assessment (<i>if applicable</i>)	-	Yes
Any correction to be initialled by the person authorised to sign the tender documentation as per PA 15.1 or PA 15.2 resolution of board/s of directors / or PA15.3 Special Resolution of Consortia or JV's .		
Submission of applicable (PA-15.1, PA-15.2, PA-15.3): Resolution by the legal entity, or consortium / joint venture, authorising a dedicated person(s) to sign documents on behalf of the firm / consortium / joint venture.		

3. RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the Tenderer having to submit same upon request within a stipulated time and if not complied with, will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration. [See also C.2.18 of the Standard Conditions of Tender]

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Schedule of proposed sub-contractors (DPW-15 EC) (<i>if applicable</i>)	1 Page	Yes
Particulars of Electrical Contractor (DPW-22 EC) (<i>if applicable</i>)	1 Page	Yes
Mechanical / Electrical / Security Work material and equipment schedules (<i>if applicable</i>)	Pages	Yes
Schedule for Imported Materials and Equipment (DPW-23 EC) (<i>if applicable</i>)	1 Page	Yes

4. OTHER DOCUMENTS THAT WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE CONTRACT

(Insert a tick in the "Returnable document" column to indicate which documents must be returned with the tender)

Note: Failure to submit the applicable documents will result in the tender offer being disqualified from further consideration.

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
Priced Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document (complete document inclusive of all parts)	59 Pages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
Fully priced and completed sectional summary- and final summary pages with the tender.	incl above Pages	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

Tender document name	Number of pages issued	Returnable document
<i>Preference points Claim for Bids (PA-16)</i>	5 Pages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors (PA-36 and Annexures C, D & E)</i>	16 Pages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
<i>Declaration of Designated Groups for Preferential Procurement (PA-40)</i>	2 Pages	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

5. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION THAT MAY BE REQUIRED FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

Legal Status of Tendering Entity: If the Tendering Entity is:	Documentation to be submitted with the tender, or which may be required during the tender evaluation:
a. A close corporation, incorporated prior to 1 May 2011 under the Close Corporations Act, 1984 (Act 69 of 1984, as amended)	Copies of the Founding Statement – CK1
b. A profit company duly registered as a private company. [including a profit company that meets the criteria for a private company, whose Memorandum of Incorporation states that the company is a personal liability company in terms of Section 8(2)(c) of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008, as amended)].	Copies of: i. Certificate of Incorporation – CM1; ii. Shareholding Certificates of all Shareholders of the company, plus a signed statement of the company's Auditor, certifying each Shareholder's ownership / shareholding percentage relative to the total; and/or iii. Memorandum of Incorporation in the case of a personal liability company.
c. A profit company duly registered as a private company in which any, or all, shares are held by one or more other close corporation(s) or company(ies) duly registered as profit or non-profit company(ies).	Copies of documents referred to in a. and/or b. above in respect of all such close corporation(s) and/or company(ies).
d. A profit company duly registered as a public company.	Copy of Certificate of Incorporation – CM1, and a signed statement of the company's Secretary or Auditor confirming that the company is a public company.
e. A non-profit company, incorporated in terms of Section 10 and Schedule 1 of the Companies Act, 2008 (Act 71 of 2008, as amended).	Copies of: i the Founding Statement – CK1; and ii the Memorandum of Incorporation setting out the object of the company, indicating the public benefit, cultural or social activity, or communal or group interest.
f. A natural person, sole proprietor or a Partnership	Copy(ies) of the Identity Document(s) of: i. such natural person/ sole proprietor, or each of the Partners to the Partnership.
g. A Trust	Deed of Trust duly indicating names of the Trustee(s) and Beneficiary (ies) as well as the purpose of the Trust and the mandate of the Trustees.

Signed by the Tenderer

Name of representative	Signature	Date

C1.1 : Form of Offer and Acceptance

DPW-07 (EC): FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Project title:	PORTERVILLE SAPS: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES		
Tender / Quotation no:	DPW 06/2022	Reference no:	DPW 06/2022

OFFER

The Employer, identified in the acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of:

Minor building works and alterations to the existing facilities at Porterville SAPS to make the building disabled compliant, all as indicated on the tender drawings accompanying this document

The Tenderer, identified in the offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, and by submitting this offer has accepted the conditions of tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THE TOTAL OFFER INCLUSIVE OF ALL APPLICABLE TAXES (All applicable taxes" includes value- added tax, pay as you earn, income tax, unemployment insurance fund contributions and skills development levies) IS:

Rand (in words):
Rand in figures:	R

The amount in words takes precedence over the amount in figures. The award of the tender may be subjected to further price negotiation with the preferred tenderer(s). The negotiated and agreed price will be considered for acceptance as **a firm and final offer**.

This offer may be accepted by the Employer by signing the acceptance part of this form of offer and acceptance and returning one copy of this document to the Tenderer before the end of the period of validity stated in the tender data, whereupon the Tenderer becomes the party named as the Contractor in the conditions of contract identified in the contract data.

THIS OFFER IS MADE BY THE FOLLOWING LEGAL ENTITY: (cross out block which is not applicable)

Company or Close Corporation: And: Whose Registration Number is: And: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is: CSD supplier number:.....	OR	Natural Person or Partnership: Whose Identity Number(s) is/are: Whose Income Tax Reference Number is/are: CSD supplier number:.....
--	-----------	--

*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"
For Internal & External Use

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

AND WHO IS (if applicable):	
Trading under the name and style of:	
AND WHO IS:	
Represented herein, and who is duly authorised to do so, by: Mr/Mrs/Ms: In his/her capacity as:	Note: A Resolution / Power of Attorney, signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Legal Entity must accompany this Offer, authorising the Representative to make this offer.

SIGNED FOR THE TENDERER:

Name of representative	Signature	Date

WITNESSED BY:

Name of witness	Signature	Date

This Offer is in respect of: (Please indicate with an "X" in the appropriate block)

- The official documents
- The official alternative
- Own alternative (only if documentation makes provision therefore)

(N.B.: Separate Offer and Acceptance forms are to be completed for the main and for each alternative offer)

SECURITY OFFERED:

- (a) the Tenderer accepts that in respect of contracts up to R1 million, a payment reduction** of 5% of the contact value (excluding VAT) will be applicable and will be deducted by the Employer in terms of the applicable conditions of contract
- (b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the Tenderer offers to provide security as indicated below:
- (1) cash deposit of 10 % of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) Yes No
- (2) variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) Yes No
- (3) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes No
- (4) cash deposit of 5% of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes No
- (5) fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the Contract Sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) Yes No

NB. Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Insurance Act [Long-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 52 of 1998) or Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 35 of 1998)] or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.

*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

The Tenderer elects as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* in the Republic of South Africa, where any and all legal notices may be served, as (physical address):

.....

Other Contact Details of the Tenderer are:

Telephone No..... Cellular Phone No.

Fax No

Postal address

Banker Branch.....

Registration No of Tenderer at Department of Labour

CIDB Registration Number:

ACCEPTANCE

By signing this part of this form of offer and acceptance, the Employer identified below accepts the Tenderer’s offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Acceptance of the Tenderer’s offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this agreement.

The terms of the contract are contained in:

- Part C1 Agreement and contract data, (which includes this agreement)
- Part C2 Pricing data
- Part C3 Scope of work
- Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this agreement. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The Tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer’s agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he/she cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

For the Employer:

Name of signatory	Signature	Date

*Any reference to words “Bid” or “Bidder” herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words “Tender” or “Tenderer”.

**Any reference to the words “payment reduction” herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word “retention”

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

Name of Organisation:	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Address of Organisation:	<i>Customs House, Lower Heerengracht Street Cape Town 8000</i>

WITNESSED BY:

Name of witness	Signature	Date

Schedule of Deviations

1.1.1. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.2. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.3. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.4. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.5. Subject:
Detail:
1.1.6. Subject:
Detail:

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the Employer and the Tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the tender schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the Tenderer and the Employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the Tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

*Any reference to words "Bid" or "Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

**Any reference to the words "payment reduction" herein shall be construed to have the same meaning as the word "retention"
For Internal & External Use

T2.2 : Returnable Schedules

PA-11: BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE

1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

2. Bidder's declaration

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest (1) in the enterprise, employed by the state?

YES / NO

2.1.1 If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution

(1) the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

2.2 Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with any person who is employed by the procuring institution?

YES / NO

2.2.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....
.....

2.3 Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?

YES / NO

2.3.1 If so, furnish particulars:

.....
.....

3 DECLARATION

I, the undersigned, (name).....
in submitting the accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure;
- 3.2 I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium² will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid, bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.5 The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.
- 3.6 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.

² Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

3.7 I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT.

I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

.....
Signature	Date
.....
Position	Name of bidder

This form has been aligned with SBD4

PA-15.1: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of:

_____ (legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at _____ (place)

on _____ (date)

RESOLVED that:

- The Enterprise submits a Bid / Tender to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

_____ (project description as per Bid / Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: _____ (Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)

- *Mr/Mrs/Ms: _____

in *his/her Capacity as: _____ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: _____

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid / Tender, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid / Tender, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid / Tender to the Enterprise mentioned above.

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			

15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

Note:

- * Delete which is not applicable.
- NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise.
- In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
- Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Bidding Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
- Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

ENTERPRISE STAMP

PA-15.2: RESOLUTION OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO ENTER INTO CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of:

(Legally correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)

Held at _____ *(place)*

on _____ *(date)*

RESOLVED that:

1. The Enterprise submits a Bid /Tender, in consortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:

(List all the legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the Consortium/Joint Venture)

to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: _____ *(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid / Tender Document)*

2. *Mr/Mrs/Ms: _____

in *his/her Capacity as: _____ *(Position in the Enterprise)*

and who will sign as follows: _____

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 above, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the consortium/joint venture, in respect of the project described under item 1 above.

3. The Enterprise accepts joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the joint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item 1 above.
4. The Enterprise chooses as its *domicilium citandi et executandi* for all purposes arising from this joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:

Physical address: _____

_____ *(code)*

Postal Address: _____

 _____ (code)

Telephone number: _____

Fax number: _____

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed

Note:

- * Delete which is not applicable.
- NB:** This resolution must, where possible, be signed by *all* the Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise.
- In the event that paragraph 2 cannot be complied with, the resolution must be signed by Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (attach proof of shareholding / ownership hereto).
- Directors / Members / Partners of the Bidding Enterprise may alternatively appoint a person to sign this document on behalf of the Bidding Enterprise, which person must be so authorized by way of a duly completed power of attorney, signed by the Directors / Members / Partners holding a majority of the shares / ownership of the Bidding Enterprise (proof of shareholding / ownership and power of attorney are to be attached hereto).
- Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.

ENTERPRISE STAMP

PA-15.3: SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES

RESOLUTION of a meeting of the duly authorised representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into a consortium/joint venture to jointly bid for the project mentioned below: *(legally correct full names and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture)*

1. _____

2. _____

3. _____

4. _____

5. _____

6. _____

7. _____

8. _____

Held at _____ *(place)*

on _____ *(date)*

RESOLVED that:

RESOLVED that:

- A. The above-mentioned Enterprises submit a Bid in Consortium/Joint Venture to the Department of Public Works in respect of the following project:

(Project description as per Bid /Tender Document)

Bid / Tender Number: _____ *(Bid / Tender Number as per Bid /Tender Document)*

B. *Mr/Mrs/Ms: _____

in *his/her Capacity as: _____ (Position in the Enterprise)

and who will sign as follows: _____

be, and is hereby, authorised to sign the Bid, and any and all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the Bid, as well as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, resulting from the award of the Bid to the Enterprises in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above.

C. The Enterprises constituting the Consortium/Joint Venture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all business under the name and style of:

D. The Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture accept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into with the Department in respect of the project described under item A above.

E. Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days written notice of such intention. Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item D above.

F. No Enterprise to the Consortium/Joint Venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.

G. The Enterprises choose as the *domicilium citandi et executandi* of the Consortium/Joint Venture for all purposes arising from the consortium/joint venture agreement and the Contract with the Department in respect of the project under item A above:

Physical address: _____

_____ (code)

Postal Address: _____

_____ (code)

Telephone number: _____

Fax number: _____

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

The bidding enterprise hereby absolves the Department of Public Works from any liability whatsoever that may arise as a result of this document being signed.

Note:

1. * Delete which is not applicable.
2. **NB:** This resolution must be signed by all the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the consortium/joint venture submitting this tender, as named in item 2 of Resolution PA-15.2.
3. Should the number of the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this tender exceed the space available above, additional names, capacity and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
4. Resolution PA-15.2, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this consortium/joint venture, must be attached to this Special Resolution (PA-15.3).

PA- 40: DECLARATION OF DESIGNATED GROUPS FOR PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT

Name of Tenderer

EME¹ QSE² Non EME/QSE (tick applicable box)

1. LIST ALL PROPRIETORS, MEMBERS OR SHAREHOLDERS BY NAME, IDENTITY NUMBER, CITIZENSHIP AND DESIGNATED GROUPS.

Name and Surname #	Identity/ Passport number and Citizenship##	Percentage owned	Black	Indicate if youth	Indicate if woman	Indicate if person with disability	Indicate if living in rural / under developed area/township	Indicate if military veteran
1.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
2.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
3.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
4.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
5.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
6.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
7.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
8.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
9.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
10.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
11.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No
12.		%	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No

Where Owners are themselves a Company, Close Corporation, Partnership etc, identify the ownership of the Holding Company, together with Registration number

State date of South African citizenship obtained (not applicable to persons born in South Africa)

¹ EME: Exempted Micro Enterprise

² QSE: Qualifying Small Business Enterprise

2. DECLARATION:

The undersigned, who warrants that he/she is duly authorized to do so on behalf of the Tenderer, hereby confirms that:

- 1 The information and particulars contained in this Affidavit are true and correct in all respects;
- 2 The Broad-based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act 53 of 2003), Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act 5 of 2000), the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, National Small Business Act 102 of 1996 as amended and all documents pertaining to this Tender were studied and understood and that the above form was completed according to the definitions and information contained in said documents;
- 3 The Tenderer understands that any intentional misrepresentation or fraudulent information provided herein shall disqualify the Tenderer's offer herein, as well as any other tender offer(s) of the Tenderer simultaneously being evaluated, or will entitle the Employer to cancel any Contract resulting from the Tenderer's offer herein;
- 4 The Tenderer accepts that the Employer may exercise any other remedy it may have in law and in the Contract, including a claim for damages for having to accept a less favourable tender as a result of any such disqualification due to misrepresentation or fraudulent information provided herein;
- 5 Any further documentary proof required by the Employer regarding the information provided herein, will be submitted to the Employer within the time period as may be set by the latter;

Signed by the Tenderer

Name of representative	Signature	Date

DPW-09 (EC): PARTICULARS OF TENDERER'S PROJECTS

Project title:	<i>PORTERVILLE SAPS: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</i>		
Tender / quotation no:	DPW 06/2022	Closing date:	15 September 2022
Advertising date:	30 August 2022	Validity period:	30 Calendar days

1. PARTICULARS OF THE TENDERER'S CURRENT AND PREVIOUS COMMITMENTS

1.1. Current projects

Projects currently engaged in	Name of Employer or Representative of Employer	Contact tel. no.	Contract sum	Contractual commencement date	Contractual completion date	Current percentage progress
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						

1.2. Completed projects

Projects completed in the previous 5 (five) years	Name of Employer or Representative of Employer	Contact tel. no.	Contract sum	Contractual commencement date	Contractual completion date	Date of Certificate of Practical Completion
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

**PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL
PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017**

This preference form must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment (B-BBEE) Status Level of Contribution

NB: BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, BIDDERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2017.

1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

1.1. The following preference point systems are applicable to all bids:

- the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
- the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).

1.2.

a) The value of this bid is estimated to **not exceed** R50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included) and therefore the **80/20.....** preference point system shall be applicable;

1.3. Points for this bid shall be awarded for:

- (a) Price; and
- (b) B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor.

1.4. The maximum points for this bid are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	20
Total points for Price and B-BBEE must not exceed	100

1.5. Failure on the part of a bidder to submit proof of B-BBEE Status level of contributor together with the bid, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for B-BBEE status level of contribution are not claimed.

1.6. The purchaser reserves the right to require of a bidder, either before a bid is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the purchaser.

2. DEFINITIONS

- (a) **“B-BBEE”** means broad-based black economic empowerment as defined in section 1 of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (b) **“B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means the B-BBEE status of an entity in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment, issued in terms of section 9(1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (c) **“bid”** means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of goods or services, through price quotations, advertised competitive bidding processes or proposals;
- (d) **“Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act”** means the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act, 2003 (Act No. 53 of 2003);
- (e) **“EME”** means an Exempted Micro Enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (f) **“functionality”** means the ability of a tenderer to provide goods or services in accordance with specifications as set out in the tender documents.
- (g) **“prices”** includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (h) **“proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor”** means:
- | | |
|----|--|
| 1) | B-BBEE Status level
certificate issued by an authorized body or person; |
| 2) | A sworn affidavit as
prescribed by the B-BBEE Codes of Good Practice; |
| 3) | Any other
requirement prescribed in terms of the B-BBEE Act; |
- (i) **“QSE”** means a qualifying small business enterprise in terms of a code of good practice on black economic empowerment issued in terms of section 9 (1) of the Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Act;
- (j) **“rand value”** means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;

3. POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

1.1. THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

80/20 or 90/10

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right) \quad \text{or} \quad P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

P_t = Price of bid under consideration

P_{\min} = Price of lowest acceptable bid

4. POINTS AWARDED FOR B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR

1.1. In terms of Regulation 6 (2) and 7 (2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contribution in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor	Number of points (90/10 system)	Number of points (80/20 system)
1	10	20
2	9	18
3	6	14
4	5	12
5	4	8
6	3	6
7	2	4
8	1	2
Non-compliant contributor	0	0

5. BID DECLARATION

1.1. Bidders who claim points in respect of B-BBEE Status Level of Contribution must complete the following:

6. B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR CLAIMED IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPHS 1.4 AND 4.1

1.1. B-BBEE Status Level of Contributor: . =(maximum of 10 or 20 points)
(Points claimed in respect of paragraph 7.1 must be in accordance with the table reflected in paragraph 4.1 and must be substantiated by relevant proof of B-BBEE status level of contributor.

7. SUB-CONTRACTING

1.1. Will any portion of the contract be sub-contracted?

(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

7.1.1 If yes, indicate:

- i) What percentage of the contract will be subcontracted.....%
- ii) The name of the sub-contractor.....
- iii) The B-BBEE status level of the sub-contractor.....
- iv) Whether the sub-contractor is an EME or QSE

(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

v) Specify, by ticking the appropriate box, if subcontracting with an enterprise in terms of Preferential Procurement Regulations,2017:

Designated Group: An EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by:	EME √	QSE √
Black people		
Black people who are youth		
Black people who are women		
Black people with disabilities		
Black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships		
Cooperative owned by black people		
Black people who are military veterans		
OR		
Any EME		
Any QSE		

8. DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM

1.1. Name of company/firm:.....

1.2. VAT registration number:.....

1.3. Company registration number:.....

1.4. TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM

- Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
- One person business/sole propriety
- Close corporation
- Company
- (Pty) Limited

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

1.5. DESCRIBE PRINCIPAL BUSINESS ACTIVITIES

.....
.....
.....
.....

1.6. COMPANY CLASSIFICATION

- Manufacturer
- Supplier
- Professional service provider
- Other service providers, e.g. transporter, etc.

[TICK APPLICABLE BOX]

1.7. Total number of years the company/firm has been in business:.....

1.8. I/we, the undersigned, who is / are duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the B-BBE status level of contributor indicated in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1 of the foregoing certificate, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I / we acknowledge that:

- i) The information furnished is true and correct;
- ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
- iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 6.1, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the purchaser that the claims are correct;
- iv) If the B-BBEE status level of contributor has been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the purchaser may, in addition to any other remedy it may have –
 - (a) disqualify the person from the bidding process;
 - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
 - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation;
 - (d) recommend that the bidder or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted by the National Treasury from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the *audi alteram partem* (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
 - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution.

WITNESSES

.....

DPW-21 (EC): Record of addenda to tender documents

DPW-21 (EC): RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS

Project title:	PORTERVILLE SAPS: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES		
Tender no:	DPW 06/2022	Reference no:	DPW 06/2022

1. I / We confirm that the following communications received from the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents, have been taken into account in this tender offer: *(Attach additional pages if more space is required)*

	Date	Title or Details
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		
9.		
10.		
11.		
12.		
13.		

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

2. I / We confirm that no communications were received from the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure before the submission of this tender offer, amending the tender documents.

Name of Tenderer	Signature	Date

PA-36: DECLARATION CERTIFICATE FOR LOCAL PRODUCTION AND CONTENT FOR DESIGNATED SECTORS

This Standard Bidding Document (SBD) must form part of all bids invited. It contains general information and serves as a declaration form for local content (local production and local content are used interchangeably).

Before completing this declaration, bidders must study the General Conditions, Definitions, Directives applicable in respect of Local Content as prescribed in the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017, the South African Bureau of Standards (SABS) approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 (Edition 1) and the Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with the Local Content Declaration Templates [Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule), D (Imported Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C) and E (Local Content Declaration: Supporting Schedule to Annex C)].

1. General Conditions

- 1.1. Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 (Regulation 8) make provision for the promotion of local production and content.
- 1.2. Regulation 8.(2) prescribes that in the case of designated sectors, organs of state must advertise such tenders with the specific bidding condition that only locally produced or manufactured goods, with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered.
- 1.3. Where necessary, for tenders referred to in paragraph 1.2 above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local production and content and the second stage price and B-BBEE.
- 1.4. A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.
- 1.5. The local content (LC) expressed as a percentage of the bid price must be calculated in accordance with the SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286: 2011 as follows:

$$LC = [1 - x / y] * 100$$

Where

- x is the imported content in Rand
y is the bid price in Rand excluding value added tax (VAT)

Prices referred to in the determination of x must be converted to Rand (ZAR) by using the exchange rate published by South African Reserve Bank (SARB) on the date of advertisement of the bid as indicated in paragraph 3.1 below.

The SABS approved technical specification number SATS 1286:2011 is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp at no cost.

PA36: Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors.

(This form has been aligned with NT - SBD 6.2)

1.6. A bid may be disqualified if this Declaration Certificate and the Annex C (Local Content Declaration: Summary Schedule) are not submitted as part of the bid documentation;

2. The stipulated minimum threshold(s) for local production and content (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011) for this bid is/are as follows:

<u>Description of services, works or goods</u>	<u>Stipulated minimum threshold</u>
CEMENT_____	100%
ELECTRICAL AND TELECOMS CABLES_____	90%
PLASTIC PIPES_____	100%
STEEL PRODUCTS & COMPONENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION_____	100%

3. Does any portion of the goods or services offered have any imported content?

(Tick applicable box)

YES	<input type="checkbox"/>	NO	<input type="checkbox"/>
-----	--------------------------	----	--------------------------

3.1 If yes, the rate(s) of exchange to be used in this bid to calculate the local content as prescribed in paragraph 1.5 of the general conditions must be the rate(s) published by SARB for the specific currency on the date of advertisement of the bid.

The relevant rates of exchange information is accessible on www.resbank.co.za

Indicate the rate(s) of exchange against the appropriate currency in the table below (refer to Annex A of SATS 1286:2011):

Currency	Rates of exchange
US Dollar	
Pound Sterling	
Euro	
Yen	
Other	

NB: Bidders must submit proof of the SARB rate (s) of exchange used.

4. Where, after the award of a bid, challenges are experienced in meeting the stipulated minimum threshold for local content the dti must be informed accordingly in order for the dti to verify and in consultation with the AO/AA provide directives in this regard.

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION
(REFER TO ANNEX B OF SATS 1286:2011)

LOCAL CONTENT DECLARATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER OR OTHER LEGALLY RESPONSIBLE PERSON NOMINATED IN WRITING BY THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OR SENIOR MEMBER/PERSON WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY (CLOSE CORPORATION, PARTNERSHIP OR INDIVIDUAL)

IN RESPECT OF BID NO.

ISSUED BY: (Procurement Authority / Name of Institution):

NB

- 1 The obligation to complete, duly sign and submit this declaration cannot be transferred to an external authorized representative, auditor or any other third party acting on behalf of the bidder.
- 2 Guidance on the Calculation of Local Content together with Local Content Declaration Templates (Annex C, D and E) is accessible on http://www.thedti.gov.za/industrial_development/ip.jsp. Bidders should first complete Declaration D. After completing Declaration D, bidders should complete Declaration E and then consolidate the information on Declaration C. **Declaration C should be submitted with the bid documentation at the closing date and time of the bid in order to substantiate the declaration made in paragraph (c) below.** Declarations D and E should be kept by the bidders for verification purposes for a period of at least 5 years. The successful bidder is required to continuously update Declarations C, D and E with the actual values for the duration of the contract.

I, the undersigned, (full names),
 do hereby declare, in my capacity as
 of(name of bidder
 entity), the following:

- (a) The facts contained herein are within my own personal knowledge.
- (b) I have satisfied myself that:
 - (i) the goods/services/works to be delivered in terms of the above-specified bid comply with the minimum local content requirements as specified in the bid, and as measured in terms of SATS 1286:2011; and
- (c) The local content percentage (%) indicated below has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E which has been consolidated in Declaration C:

Bid price, excluding VAT (y)	R
Imported content (x), as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	R
Stipulated minimum threshold for local content (paragraph 3 above)	
Local content %, as calculated in terms of SATS 1286:2011	

If the bid is for more than one product, the local content percentages for each product contained in Declaration C shall be used instead of the table above.

The local content percentages for each product has been calculated using the formula given in clause 3 of SATS 1286:2011, the rates of exchange indicated in paragraph 3.1 above and the information contained in Declaration D and E.

- (d) I accept that the Procurement Authority / Institution has the right to request that the local content be verified in terms of the requirements of SATS 1286:2011.
- (e) I understand that the awarding of the bid is dependent on the accuracy of the information furnished in this application. I also understand that the submission of incorrect data, or data that are not verifiable as described in SATS 1286:2011, may result in the Procurement Authority / Institution imposing any or all of the remedies as provided for in Regulation 14 of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 promulgated under the Preferential Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

SIGNATURE: _____

WITNESS No. 1 _____

DATE: _____

WITNESS No. 2 _____

DATE: _____

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

Tender No. 06/2022
Tender description: PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
Designated product(s) Cement Sector
Tender Authority: National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure
Tendering Entity name:
Tender Exchange Rate: Pula EU GBP

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

Calculation of local content								Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
Item 1 Page 52	200mm Thick mesh reinforced concrete ramp							3 m ²			
Item 1 Page 54	Ramp, raised platform, etc							1m ³			
								(C20) Total tender value	R 0		
								(C21) Total Exempt imported content		R 0	
								(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content		R 0	
								(C23) Total Imported content			R 0
								(C24) Total local content			R 0
								(C25) Average local content % of tender			

Signature of tenderer from Annex B _____

Date: _____

Annex D

Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(D1) Tender No.	06/2022	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(D2) Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	
(D3) Designated Products:	Cement Sector	
(D4) Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure	
(D5) Tendering Entity name:		
(D6) Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula <input type="text"/> EU <input type="text" value="R 9,00"/> GBP <input type="text" value="R 12,00"/>	

A. Exempted imported content

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)
(D19) Total exempt imported value										R 0	

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Total imported value
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)
(D32) Total imported value by tenderer										R 0	

C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party										R 0	

D. Other foreign currency payments

Calculation of foreign currency payments					Summary of payments	
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of payments	
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)	(D51)	

(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0

Date: _____

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

Annex E

Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(E1) Tender No.	06/2022	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(E2) Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	
(E3) Designated products:	Cement Sector	
(E4) Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure	
(E5) Tendering Entity name:		

Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
	(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)		R 0

(E10) **Manpower costs** (Tenderer's manpower cost) R 0

(E11) **Factory overheads** (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) R 0

(E12) **Administration overheads and mark-up** (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.) R 0

(E13) Total local content R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C24

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

Tender No.	06/2022		Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	(C7) Specified local content %	
Designated product(s)	Electrical cable products	90%	
Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure		
Tendering Entity name:			
Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula <input type="text"/>	EU <input type="text"/>	GBP <input type="text"/>

Calculation of local content								Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
Item 12 page 48	1.5mm ² housewire (Red, Black, Green, Pink)							180m			
Item 13 page 48	2.5mm ² housewire (Red, Black, Green)							90m			
Item 19 page 48	Alarm system cabling CAT 5E							90m			
(C20) Total tender value									R 0		
(C21) Total Exempt imported content									R 0		
(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content									R 0		
(C23) Total Imported content										R 0	
(C24) Total local content										R 0	
(C25) Average local content % of tender											

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

Annex D

Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(D1) Tender No.	06/2022	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(D2) Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	
(D3) Designated Products:	Electrical cable products	
(D4) Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure	
(D5) Tendering Entity name:		
(D6) Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula <input type="text"/> EU <input type="text" value="R 9,00"/> GBP <input type="text" value="R 12,00"/>	

A. Exempted imported content

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)
(D19) Total exempt imported value										R 0	

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Total imported value
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)
(D32) Total imported value by tenderer										R 0	

C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party										R 0	

D. Other foreign currency payments

Calculation of foreign currency payments					Summary of payments	
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of payments	
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)	(D51)	
(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party					R 0	

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

Annex E

Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(E1)	Tender No.	06/2022	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(E2)	Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	
(E3)	Designated products:	Electrical cable products	
(E4)	Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure	
(E5)	Tendering Entity name:	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	

Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)			R 0

(E10) **Manpower costs** (Tenderer's manpower cost) R 0

(E11) **Factory overheads** (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) R 0

(E12) **Administration overheads and mark-up** (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.) R 0

(E13) Total local content R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C24

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

Tender No.	06/2022		(C7) Specified local content %
Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES		
Designated product(s)	Plastic pipes		100%
Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure		
Tendering Entity name:			
Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula <input type="text"/>	EU <input type="text"/>	GBP <input type="text"/>

Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations

Calculation of local content								Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
Item 7 page 47	20mm Diameter (PVC)							30m			
Item 8 page 47	25mm Diameter (PVC)							10m			

(C20) Total tender value R 0

(C21) Total Exempt imported content R 0

(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content R 0

(C23) Total Imported content R 0

(C24) Total local content R 0

(C25) Average local content % of tender

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

Annex D

Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(D1) Tender No.	06/2022	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations	
(D2) Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH		
(D3) Designated Products:	Plastic pipes		
(D4) Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure		
(D5) Tendering Entity name:			
(D6) Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula <input type="text"/>	EU <input type="text" value="R 9,00"/>	GBP <input type="text" value="R 12,00"/>

A. Exempted imported content

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)
(D19) Total exempt imported value										R 0	

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Total imported value
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)
(D32) Total imported value by tenderer										R 0	

C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party										R 0	

D. Other foreign currency payments

Calculation of foreign currency payments					Summary of payments	
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of payments	
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)	(D51)	
(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party						

(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

Annex E

Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(E1)	Tender No.	06/2022	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(E2)	Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	
(E3)	Designated products:	Plastic pipes	
(E4)	Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure	
(E5)	Tendering Entity name:	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	

Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)			R 0

(E10) **Manpower costs** (Tenderer's manpower cost) R 0

(E11) **Factory overheads** (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) R 0

(E12) **Administration overheads and mark-up** (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.) R 0

(E13) Total local content R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C24

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

Annex C

Local Content Declaration - Summary Schedule

Tender No.	06/2022		Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	(C7) Specified local content %	
Designated product(s)	Steel products and components for construction	100%	
Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure		
Tendering Entity name:			
Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula <input type="text"/>	EU <input type="text"/>	GBP <input type="text"/>

Calculation of local content								Tender summary			
Tender item no's	List of items	Tender price - each (excl VAT)	Exempted imported value	Tender value net of exempted imported content	Imported value	Local value	Local content % (per item)	Tender Qty	Total tender value	Total exempted imported content	Total Imported content
(C8)	(C9)	(C10)	(C11)	(C12)	(C13)	(C14)	(C15)	(C16)	(C17)	(C18)	(C19)
Item 15 page 54	Type 193 fabric reinforcement in concrete ramps, slabs, etc							3m ²			

(C20) Total tender value R 0

(C21) Total Exempt imported content R 0

(C22) Total Tender value net of exempt imported content R 0

(C23) Total Imported content R 0

(C24) Total local content R 0

(C25) Average local content % of tender

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

Annex D

Imported Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(D1) Tender No.	06/2022	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(D2) Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	
(D3) Designated Products:	Steel products and components for construction	
(D4) Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure	
(D5) Tendering Entity name:		
(D6) Tender Exchange Rate:	Pula <input type="text"/> EU <input type="text" value="R 9,00"/> GBP <input type="text" value="R 12,00"/>	

A. Exempted imported content

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Exchange Rate	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Exempted imported value
(D7)	(D8)	(D9)	(D10)	(D11)	(D12)	(D13)	(D14)	(D15)	(D16)	(D17)	(D18)
(D19) Total exempt imported value										R 0	

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 21

B. Imported directly by the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Tender item no's	Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Tender Qty	Total imported value
(D20)	(D21)	(D22)	(D23)	(D24)	(D25)	(D26)	(D27)	(D28)	(D29)	(D30)	(D31)
(D32) Total imported value by tenderer										R 0	

C. Imported by a 3rd party and supplied to the Tenderer

Calculation of imported content										Summary	
Description of imported content	Unit of measure	Local supplier	Overseas Supplier	Foreign currency value as per Commercial Invoice	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of imports	Freight costs to port of entry	All locally incurred landing costs & duties	Total landed cost excl VAT	Quantity imported	Total imported value
(D33)	(D34)	(D35)	(D36)	(D37)	(D38)	(D39)	(D40)	(D41)	(D42)	(D43)	(D44)
(D45) Total imported value by 3rd party										R 0	

D. Other foreign currency payments

Calculation of foreign currency payments					Summary of payments
Type of payment	Local supplier making the payment	Overseas beneficiary	Foreign currency value paid	Tender Rate of Exchange	Local value of payments
(D46)	(D47)	(D48)	(D49)	(D50)	(D51)
(D52) Total of foreign currency payments declared by tenderer and/or 3rd party					

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____

(D53) Total of imported content & foreign currency payments - (D32), (D45) & (D52) above R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C 23

Annex E

Local Content Declaration - Supporting Schedule to Annex C

(E1)	Tender No.	06/2022	Note: VAT to be excluded from all calculations
(E2)	Tender description:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	
(E3)	Designated products:	Steel products and components for construction	
(E4)	Tender Authority:	National Department of Public Works & Infrastructure	
(E5)	Tendering Entity name:	<input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	

Local Products (Goods, Services and Works)	Description of items purchased	Local suppliers	Value
	(E6)	(E7)	(E8)
(E9) Total local products (Goods, Services and Works)			R 0

(E10) **Manpower costs** (Tenderer's manpower cost) R 0

(E11) **Factory overheads** (Rental, depreciation & amortisation, utility costs, consumables etc.) R 0

(E12) **Administration overheads and mark-up** (Marketing, insurance, financing, interest etc.) R 0

(E13) Total local content R 0

This total must correspond with Annex C - C24

Signature of tenderer from Annex B

Date: _____



public works

Department:
Public Works
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Private Bag X9027, Cape Town, 8000 / Customs House, Lower Heerengracht Street, Cape Town
Tel: 021 402-2043 Fax: 021 418-7039

QUOTATION DOCUMENT

VOLUME 3 (3 OF 3)

INVITATION FOR QUOTATION

FOR THE PROJECT

**PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND
INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES
FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES**

PROVISIONAL BILLS OF QUANTITIES

REFERENCE NO:

TENDER NO: DPW 06/2022

AUGUST 2022

Name of Tenderer:

**ISSUED BY:
THE DIRECTOR GENERAL
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

CONTENTS

Volume 3: Contract

Part C1: Agreement and Contract Data

C1.1 Contract Data

Part C2: Pricing Data

C2.1 Pricing Instructions

C2.2 Bills of Quantities

C2.3 Final Summary

Part C3: Scope of Work

C3.1 Scope of Work

Part C4: Site Information

C4 Site information

Part C5: Health and Safety Specification

C5 Health and Safety Specification

Part C6: Annexes

Annex A – Architectural Drawings

Annex B – Electrical Drawings

THE CONTRACT

Part C1 : Agreement and Contract Data

C1.2 : Contract Data

DPW-04 (EC): CONTRACT DATA: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

Project title:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES
-----------------------	--

Tender / Quotation no:	DPW 06/2022	WCS no:	052838	Reference no:	DPW 06/2022
-------------------------------	-------------	----------------	--------	----------------------	-------------

	<p>The Conditions of Contract are clauses 1 to 30 of the JBCC® Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 of May 2018) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee.</p> <p>Contractors are cautioned to read the JBCC PBA and Contract Data (DPW-04 (EC)) together as some clauses in the JBCC PBA have been amended in the Contract Data (DPW-04 (EC)).</p> <p>Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, Master Builders Association, South African Association of Consulting Engineers, South African Institute of Architects, Association of Construction Project Managers, Building Industries Federation South Africa, South African Property Owners Association or Specialist Engineering Contractors Committee.</p> <p>Bidders to note that materials procured for the works should be from South African manufactures and suppliers. Imported materials shall only be considered under exceptional circumstances, based on compelling technical justifications, and subject to the approval by the NDPWI.</p>
	<p>CONTRACT VARIABLES</p> <p>THE SCHEDULE</p> <p>The schedule is the listed variables in this agreement and contains all variables referred to in this document including specific changes made to JBCC® documentation. It is divided into part 1: contract data completed by the employer and part 2: contract data completed by the tenderer. Part 1 must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the part 1 and part 2 form part of this agreement.</p> <p>Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as ‘not applicable’ or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Reference to clause numbers in the JBCC Principal Building Agreement are shown in [square brackets] in this contract data e.g. [3.1].</p>

PART 1: CONTRACT DATA COMPLETED BY THE EMPLOYER:

A PROJECT INFORMATION

A 1.0 Works [1.1]

Works description	Refer to document PG01.2 (EC) – Scope of Works for detailed description
The project comprises minor building works alterations to the existing facilities at Porterville SAPS to make the buildings disabled compliant, all as indicated on the tender drawings accompanying this document	

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

A 2.0 Site [1.1]

Erf / stand number	Erf 1183
Site address	Voortrekker Road
Township / Suburb	Porterville
City / Town	Cape Town
Province	Western Cape
Local authority	
GPS Coordinates	

A 3.0 EMPLOYER AND ITS REPRESENTATIVE

A 3.1 Employer:

Official Name of Organ of State / Public Sector Body	Government of the Republic of South Africa in its Department of Public Works & Infrastructure		
Business registration number	Not applicable	VAT number	Not applicable
E-mail	Maite.Molokomme@dpw.gov.za	Telephone	021 402 2037
Postal address	Private Bag X9027 Cape Town 8001		
Physical address	Customs House, Lower Heerengracht Street Cape Town 8000		

A 3.2 Employer's representative:

Name	Maite Molokomme	Telephone number	021 402 2037
E-mail	Maite.molokomme@dpw.gov.za	Mobile number	066 185 0238
Postal address	Private Bag X9027 Cape Town 8001		
Physical address	Customs House, Lower Heerengracht Street Cape Town 8000		

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

A 4.0	Principal Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Principal Agent
--------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

Name	Phunga Holdings (Pty) Ltd		
Legal entity of above	(Pty) Ltd	Contact person	Gaillord Mabika
Practice number		Telephone number	012 345 6694
Country	South Africa	Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address	Route 21 Corporate Park 63b Regency Drive, Irene Centurion 0157		
Physical address	Route 21 Corporate Park 63b Regency Drive, Irene Centurion 0157		

A 5.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Quantity Surveying
--------------	-------------------------	-------------------	--------------------

Name	Talani Quantity Surveyors (Pty) Ltd		
Legal entity of above	(Pty) Ltd	Contact person	Stuart Cumming
Practice number		Telephone number	021 424 7742
Country	South Africa	Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address	P.O. Box 6003 Roggebaai Cape Town 8012		
Physical address	Boulevard Place, South Lobby South Lobby 3rd Floor, Heron Crescent Century City 7441		

A 6.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Electrical Engineer
--------------	-------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

Name	KAM Computing & Consulting Engineers		
Legal entity of above	CC	Contact person	Daiyaan Jacobs
Practice number		Telephone number	021 691 3879
Country	South Africa	Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address	50, 4th Avenue Sherwood Park Athlone 7764		
Physical address	50, 4th Avenue Sherwood Park Athlone 7764		

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

A 7.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Not Applicable
--------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Name			
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
Country		Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address			
Physical address			

A 8.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Not Applicable
--------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Name			
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
Country		Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address			
Physical address			

A 9.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Not Applicable
--------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Name			
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
Country		Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address			
Physical address			

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

A 10.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Not Applicable
---------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Name			
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
Country		Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address			
Physical address			

A 11.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Not Applicable
---------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Name			
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
Country		Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address			
Physical address			

A 12.0	Agent [1.1; 6.2]	Discipline	Not Applicable
---------------	-------------------------	-------------------	----------------

Name			
Legal entity of above		Contact person	
Practice number		Telephone number	
Country		Mobile number	
E-mail			
Postal address			
Physical address			

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

B CONTRACT INFORMATION

B 1.0 Definitions [1.1]

Bills of quantities: System/Method of measurement	Standard system of measurement of building works 7 th edition
---	--

B 2.0 Law, regulations and notices [2.0]

Law applicable to the works, state country [2.1]	Law of the Republic of South Africa
--	-------------------------------------

B 3.0 Offer and acceptance [3.0]

Currency applicable to this agreement [3.2]	South African Rand
---	--------------------

B 4.0 Documents [5.0]

The original signed agreement is to be held by the principal agent [5.2], if not, indicate by whom	Employer
Number of copies of construction information issued to the contractor at no cost [5.6]	3

Documents comprising the agreement	Page numbers
The JBCC® Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018	1 to 30
DPW-04 (EC): CONTRACT DATA: JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)	1 to 32
The JBCC® General Preliminaries for use with the JBCC® Principal Building Agreement, Edition 6.2 May 2018	1 to 31
Bills of Quantities issued with the tender	32 to 58
Drawings as per drawing register issued with the tender	
Specifications issued with the tender	
Schedules issued with the tender	
Addenda as issued during tender stage, if applicable	As issued

B 5.0 Employer's agents [6.0]

Authority is delegated to the following agents to issue contract instructions and perform duties for specific aspects of the works [6.2] [6.7 [CD]]	Principal Agent
Principal agent's and agents' interest or involvement in the works other than a professional interest [6.3]	
Not Applicable	

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

B 6.0 Insurances [10.0]

Insurances by contractor			Amount including VAT
NB: Insurances submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Insurance Act [Long-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 52 of 1998) or Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 53 of 1998)] or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990).			
	New works [10.1.1] (contract sum or amount)	Applicable	R 250,000.00
Or	Works with practical completion in sections [10.2] (contract sum or amount)	Not Applicable	R
Or	Works with alterations and additions [10.3] (reinstatement value of existing structures with or including new works)	Not Applicable	R
	Direct contractors [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance	Not Applicable	R
	Free issue [10.1.1; 10.2] where applicable, to be included in the contract works insurance	Not Applicable	R
	Escalation, professional fees and reinstatement costs if not included above	Not Applicable	R R150,000.00
Total of the above contract works insurance amount			R R400,000.00
	Supplementary insurance [10.1.2; 10.2]	Not Applicable	R
	Public liability insurance [10.1.3; 10.2]	Applicable	R 5 million
	Removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4; 10.2]	Not Applicable	R
Other insurances [10.1.5]			
	Hi Risk Insurance Refer B18.0 [10.1.5.1]	Not Applicable	R
	Other insurances: If applicable, description 1:	Not Applicable	R
	Other insurances; If applicable, description 2:	Not Applicable	R

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

B 7.0 Obligations of the employer [12.1]

Existing premises will be in use and occupied [12.1.2]	Applicable
If applicable, description: The works are to take place within existing operational buildings. Adjacent spaces within the buildings will be occupied during the execution of the works	
Restriction of working hours [12.1.2]	Not Applicable
If applicable, description:	
Natural features and known services to be preserved by the contractor [12.1.3]	Applicable
If applicable, description: To be pointed out at site hand over	
Restrictions to the site or areas that the contractor may not occupy [12.1.4]	Applicable
If applicable, description: Contractors will only be permitted to access areas within the existing building which form part of the scope of works herein contained	
Supply of free issue of material and goods [12.1.10]	Not Applicable
If applicable, description:	

B 8.0 Appointment of Nominated Subcontractors [14.0]

Not Applicable	If applicable, description of specialisation
Specialisation 1	
Specialisation 2	
Specialisation 3	
Specialisation 4	
Specialisation 5	

B 9.0 Appointment of Selected Subcontractors [15.0]

Not Applicable	If applicable, description of specialisation
Specialisation 1	
Specialisation 2	
Specialisation 3	
Specialisation 4	
Specialisation 5	

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

B 10.0 Appointment of Direct Contractors [16.0]

Not Applicable	If applicable, description of extent of work [12.1.11]
Extent of work	
Extent of work	
Extent of work	
Extent of work	
Extent of work	

B 11.0 Works to be completed in sections [20.1]

Not Applicable	If applicable, description of sections
Section 1	
Section 2	
Section 3	
Section 4	
Section 5	
Section 6	
Remainder of the works.	

B 12.0 Contract period [B18: 1.2], Construction period [B18: 1.1], Possession of site [12.1.5], Practical Completion [19.0; 20.0], Works Completion Refer B18.0 [19.8], Final Completion [21] and Penalties [24.0]

B12.1 Contract Period

Contract period [B18: 1.2]: Period in months as indicated, include time for submitting contractual obligatory documents, submission of Health & Safety Plan and approval, period for obtaining the Construction Permit (if applicable), the Construction Period and the Defect Liability Period up to and including Final Completion	
The contract period is determined as follows (Period/s indicated in months):	
Period to submit contractual obligatory documents including submission and approval of health and safety plan by the appointed Health & Safety Agent	1 months

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

Period to obtain Construction Permit from Department of Labour upon approval of the Health & Safety Plan by the appointed Health & Safety Agent	1 month
Total construction period for the Works as a whole up to and including Practical Completion, as indicated below [24.1]	3 months N/A
Period to achieve Works Completion Refer B18.0 [19.8]	3 months
Defect liability period up to and including Final Completion	3
Total Contract period [B18: 1.2]	8 months
Penalty amount per calendar day for late submission of contractual obligatory documents: Ten percent (10%) of the penalty amount per calendar day for late Practical Completion, excluding VAT. [24.1]	R 6.39

B12.2 Construction Period for completion of the Works as a whole

Construction period [B18: 1.2] and Practical Completion for the Works as a whole [19.0] The time for achieving Practical Completion of the whole of the Works is measured from the date of possession of the site by the contractor inclusive of all public holidays, special non-working days and builders' holiday shut down periods.	Applicable
The date for practical completion for the works as a whole shall be the period in months as indicated, starting from the date of possession of the site by the contractor inclusive of all special non-working days and builders' holiday shut down periods [12.2.7; 24.1]	3 months
Period for inspection in working days by the principal agent [19.3]	1 week
Penalty amount per calendar day for late Practical Completion , excluding VAT. [24.1]	R63.90
Penalty amount per calendar day for late Works Completion Refer B18.0 [19.8]: Thirty percent (30%) of penalty amount per calendar day for late Practical Completion, excluding VAT.	R 19.17
Penalty amount per calendar day for late Final Completion [21]: Fifteen percent (15%) of penalty amount per calendar day for late Practical Completion, excluding VAT.	R 9.0

B12.3 Construction Period for completion of the Works in portions

Construction period [B18: 1.1] and Practical completion for portions of the Works [20.0]	Not Applicable					
Portions of the Works in sections:	1	2	3	4	5	6
Period for inspection by the principal agent in working days [19.3]						
The date for practical completion shall be the period in months as indicated from the date of possession of the site by the contractor [12.2.7; 24.1]						

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

The date for practical completion for the whole of the Works, if applicable shall be the period in months as indicated from the date of possession of the site by the contractor inclusive of all public holidays, special non-working days and builders' holiday shut down periods [12.2.7; 24.1]	N/A
Penalty for late Practical Completion, if completion in sections is required , excluding VAT	
The penalty amount per day for failing to complete section 1 of the Works is:	R N/A
The penalty amount per day for failing to complete section 2 of the Works is:	R N/A
The penalty amount per day for failing to complete section 3 of the Works is:	R N/A
The penalty amount per day for failing to complete section 4 of the Works is:	R N/A
The penalty amount per day for failing to complete section 5 of the Works is:	R N/A
The penalty amount per day for failing to complete section 6 of the Works is:	R N/A
The penalty amount per day for failing to complete the whole of the Works, if applicable, is:	R N/A
Penalty amount per calendar day for late Works Completion Refer B18.0 [19.8]: To be calculated at Thirty percent (30%) of penalty / calendar day to complete Select , excluding VAT	
Penalty amount per calendar day for late Final Completion [21]: To be calculated at Fifteen percent (15%) of penalty / calendar day to complete Select , excluding VAT	

B 13.0 Criteria to achieve Practical Completion [19.0; 20.0]

Criteria to achieve Practical Completion not covered in the definition of practical completion	
13.1	Obtain Occupation Certificate from the relevant authority prior to issuing the Practical Completion certificate
13.2	All relevant CoCs
13.3	All guarantees
13.4	Training on electrical, security and mechanical installations if contractually required
13.5	Maintenance / operating manuals
13.6	
13.7	
13.8	
13.9	
13.10	

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

B 14.0 Defects liability period [21.0]

Extended defects liability period: Refer B18.0 [21.13]

Not applicable	If applicable, description of applicable elements
14.1	N/A
14.2	
14.3	
14.4	
14.5	
14.6	
14.7	
14.8	
14.9	
14.10	

B 15.0 Payment [25.0]

Date of month for issue of regular payment certificates Refer B18.0 [25.2]	25
Contract price adjustment / Cost fluctuations Refer [25.3.4; 26.9.5]	Not Applicable
If applicable, method to calculate	CPAP
Employer shall pay the contractor within: Refer B18.0 [25.10]	Thirty (30) calendar days

B 16.0 Dispute resolution [30.0]

Mediation	Applicable
Name of nominating body	Association of Arbitrators (Southern Africa)
Appointment of Mediator	State Attorney
Litigation	Court with Jurisdiction

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

B 17.0 JBCC® General Preliminaries - selections

Provisional bills of quantities [P2.2]		Applicable
Availability of construction information [P2.3]		Applicable
Previous work - dimensional accuracy - details of previous contract(s) [P3.1]		Applicable
Previous work - defects - details of previous contract(s) [P3.2]		Applicable
Inspection of adjoining properties - details [P3.3]		Applicable
Handover of site in stages - specific requirements [P4.1]		Not Applicable
Enclosure of the works - specific requirements [P4.2]		Applicable
Geotechnical and other investigations - specific requirements [P4.3]		Not Applicable
Existing premises occupied - details [P4.5]		Applicable
Services - known - specific requirements [P4.6]		Applicable
Water [P8.1]	By contractor	Not Applicable
	By employer	Applicable
	By employer – metered	Not Applicable
Electricity [P8.2]	By contractor	Not Applicable
	By employer	Applicable
	By employer – metered	Not Applicable
Ablution and welfare facilities [P8.3]	By contractor	Applicable
	By employer	Not Applicable
Communication facilities - specific requirements [P8.4] Contractors shall ensure at least three (3No.) active cellphone numbers are provided for management staff on site. Contractors shall ensure that at least one (1No.) management staff member on site has access to emails at all times.		Applicable
Protection of the works - specific requirements [P11.1] It is vitally important that extreme care is taken to protect the existing buildings and finishes during the execution of the works. Fixed and loose furniture, fittings, equipment, windows, doors, shopfronts, etc must be protected by the Contractor.		Applicable
Protection / isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections - specific requirements [P11.2] No specific requirements		Applicable
Disturbance - specific requirements [P11.5] The surrounding areas and buildings will be occupied and functioning during these works and the Contractor is to ensure that the works are carried out with as little mess and noise as possible and with a minimum of disturbance to adjoining and close areas, buildings and properties and their occupants.		Applicable
Environmental disturbance - specific requirements [P11.6] No specific requirements		Applicable

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

B 18.0 SPECIFIC CHANGES MADE TO JBCC® DOCUMENTATION

[Details of changes made to the provisions of **JBCC** standard documentation]

1.2	<p>Definitions</p> <p>The following definitions replace corresponding definitions or are added to the definitions in the JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018), whatever the case may be.</p> <p>ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS: Adverse weather and inclement weather has the same meaning and used interchangeably and means any weather conditions i.e.: Rain, wind, snow, frost, temperature (cold or heat) that are not in the norm for the area where the construction takes place and during which no work is possible on site.</p> <p>AGREEMENT: The completed Form of Offer and Acceptance, the completed JBCC® Principal Building Agreement and contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies, the contract drawings, the priced document and any other documents reduced to writing and signed by the authorised representative or representatives of the parties.</p> <p>CONSTRUCTION PERIOD: The period commencing on the date of possession of the site by the contractor and ending on the date of practical completion.</p> <p>CONTRACT PERIOD: The period commencing on the date of the letter of acceptance and ending on the date of final completion.</p> <p>COST FLUCTUATION shall mean contract price adjustment provision (CPAP) for the adjustment of fluctuation in the cost of labour, plant, material and goods as stated in the schedule.</p> <p>DEFAULT INTEREST: No clause.</p> <p>GUARANTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION: A security in terms of the DPWI's Guarantee for Construction form/s, obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer [CD].</p> <p>INTEREST: The interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) as amended, calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing to the State, and will be the rate as published by the Minister of Justice and Correctional Services from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No 55 of 1975) as amended, calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing by the State.</p> <p>LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE: The letter of formal acceptance of the Contractor's or Service Provider's Tender / Bid, issued and signed by the Employer.</p> <p>PAYMENT CERTIFICATE: A certificate issued at regular agreed intervals [CD] by the principal agent to the parties certifying the amount due and payable in terms of clause 25.3.</p> <p>PRINCIPAL AGENT: The person or entity appointed by the employer and named in the contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies. In the event of a principal agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a principal agent as detailed in the agreement shall be fulfilled by the employer's representative as named in the contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies.</p> <p>TARGETED SUBCONTRACTORS: Subcontractors that must be appointed to a total of 30% or more of the contract sum, by the contractor, projects with a contract sum of the amount determined by the Minister in terms of the latest Preferential Procurement regulations, as may be amended from time to time.</p>
-----	---

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA	
The following contract specific data, referring to the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018), are applicable to this Contract:	
3.3	Replace clause with the following: This agreement shall come into force on the date of letter of acceptance and continue to be of force and effect until the end of the latent defects liability period [22.0] notwithstanding termination [29.0] or the certification of final completion [21.0] and final payment [25.0].
4.2	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
4.3	Replace clause with the following: Where a contractor cedes any right or any monies due to or to become due under this agreement as security in favour of a financial institution, the prior written consent of the employer, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, must be obtained.
5.2	Replace last sentence with the following: The original signed agreement shall be held by the Employer.
5.4	Replace clause with the following: The Bills of Quantities shall not be used as a specification of material and goods or methods unless so instructed by the Principal Agent. The contractor may not use the Bills of Quantities for purpose of ordering material. All dimensions and quantities must be determined on site before ordering. In the event of discrepancy between the drawings and Bills of Quantity, the drawings shall take preference.
5.5	Replace clause with the following: The parties may publish or disclose on any platform only the contract scope and contract amount.
6.5	Replace clause with the following: Where the principal agent and/or an agent fails to act or is unable to act or ceases to be the principal agent or an agent in terms of this agreement, the employer may appoint another principal agent and/or an agent, be it temporary or permanently.
6.7	Add the following as clause 6.7: In terms of the clauses listed hereunder, the employer has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the principal agent, notwithstanding other provisions in the contract. The employer shall sign all documents in relation to clauses 4.2, 14.1.4, 14.4.1, 14.6, 15.1.4, 15.4.1, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.7, 23.8, 26.1, 26.7, 26.12.
7.2	Replace first sentence with the following: Any design responsibility undertaken by a subcontractor shall not devolve on the contractor except for items that require specific component design and or compatibility design and or shop drawings and or the assembly thereof.
8.4	Replace clause with the following: The contractor shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the works by whatever cause during construction of the works and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any such damage. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the works as the contractor may deem necessary.
9.2.7	Add the following to the end of the first sentence: "... due to no fault of the contractor".

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

9.2.9	No clause.
9.2.10	No clause.
9.3	Add the following as clause 9.3: The employer's rights to claim damages for the contractor's omissions and actions will not be affected.
10.1	Replace clause with the following: The party responsible shall effect and keep the respective insurances [CD] in force, in favour of the employer as beneficiary, from the date of possession of the site until the issue of the certificate of practical completion and with an extension to cover the contractor's obligations after the date of practical completion [8.2.2].
10.1.5.1	Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1: Hi Risk Insurance In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a "High Risk Area", that is an area which is subject to highly unstable sub-surface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply:
10.1.5.1.1	Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1.1: Damage to the works The contractor shall, from the date of possession of the site until the date of the certificate of practical completion, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any damage to and/or destruction of the works consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The contractor shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the works as he may deem necessary. When so instructed to do so by the principal agent, the contractor shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the works and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the works, at the contractor's own costs.
10.1.5.1.2	Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1.2: Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the employer against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The contractor shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the employer against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property, or personal property, or property contiguous to the site, whether belonging to or under the control of the employer or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract.
10.1.5.1.3	Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1.3: It is the responsibility of the contractor to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2. Without limiting the contractor's obligations in terms of the contract, the contractor shall, within twenty-one (21) calendar days of the date of letter of acceptance, but before commencement of the works, submit to the employer proof of such insurance policy.

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

10.1.5.1.4	Add the following as clause 10.1.5.1.4: The employer shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the contractor's default of his obligations as set out in 10.1.5.1.1; 10.1.5.1.2 and 10.1.5.1.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the contractor or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the employer and the contractor and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole.
10.2	Replace clause with the following: Where practical completion in sections is required [20.0), or where the works is for alterations and additions, the contractor shall effect and keep in force contract works insurance [10.1.1], supplementary insurance [10.1.2], public liability insurance [10.1.3] and where applicable, removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4] and other insurances [10.1.5) in favour of the employer as beneficiary.
10.6	No clause.
10.11	Add the following as clause 10.11 In the event that an insurer dispute the amount of the claim to be paid to the employer, the contractor shall be liable to the employer for the difference between the claim (as determined by the employers QS appointed on the project) made by the employer and the amount that the insurer is willing to pay.
11.1	Add the following to clause 11.1. In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT). In respect of contracts with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of C 1.0 Securities, as stated in the schedule. Such security shall be provided to the employer within fifteen (15) working days from contract commencement date. Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within fifteen (15) working days from the contract commencement date, the security in terms of C 1.0 Option C shall be deemed to have been selected. The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.
11.1.1	No clause.
11.1.2	No clause.
11.2.2	No clause.
11.3	No clause.
11.4.1	Replace clause 11.4.1 with the following: Hand over the site to the contractor and withhold an amount equal to ten per cent (10%) of each interim payment certificate until practical completion is achieved. The value certified shall be subject to the adjustments in terms of 25.12.6 to 25.12.10.
11.5	No clause.
11.6	No clause.

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

11.7	No clause.
11.8	No clause.
11.9	No clause.
11.10	No clause.
11.11	Add the following as clause 11.11 Where the security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:
11.11.1	Add the following as clause 11.11.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days from the contract commencement date. Failure to furnish the employer with a cash deposit within fifteen (15) working days clause 11.4 will apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> .
11.11.2	Add the following as clause 11.11.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 27.0 provided that the employer notifies the Contractor in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.
11.11.3.	Add the following as clause 11.11.3 Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT).
11.11.4	Add the following as clause 11.11.4 Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of final completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT).
11.11.5	Add the following as clause 11.11.5 On the date of payment of the amount in the final payment certificate, the employer shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the contractor.
11.11.6	Add the following as clause 11.11.6 The parties expressly agree that neither the employer nor the contractor shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party.
11.12	Add the following as clause 11.12 Where security as a variable construction guarantee of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:
11.12.1	Add the following as clause 11.12.1 The contractor shall furnish the employer with an acceptable variable construction guarantee equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days after issuance of the letter of acceptance. Failure to submit an acceptable variable construction guarantee within fifteen (15) working days clause 11.4 will apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> .
11.12.2	Add the following as clause 11.12.2 The variable construction guarantee shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable Construction Guarantee form included in the invitation to tender.

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

11.12.3	Add the following as clause 11.12.3 The employer shall return the variable construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring.
11.12.4	Add the following as clause 11.12.4 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27.0, the employer shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable construction guarantee.
11.13	Add the following as clause 11.13 Where security is a fixed construction guarantee of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:
11.13.1	Add the following as clause 11.13.1 The contractor shall furnish a fixed construction guarantee to the employer equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT).
11.13.2	Add the following as clause 11.13.2 The fixed construction guarantee shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of practical completion.
11.13.3	Add the following as clause 11.13.3 The employer shall return the fixed construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring.
11.13.4	Add the following as clause 11.13.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.
11.13.5	Add the following as clause 11.13.5 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27.0, the employer shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed construction guarantee or may recover from the payment reduction or from both.
11.14.1	Add the following as clause 11.14.1 Where security as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:
11.14.2	Add the following as clause 11.14.2 The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days from the contract commencement date. Failure to submit a cash deposit within fifteen (15) working days clause 11.4 will apply <i>mutatis mutandis</i> .
11.14.3	Add the following as clause 11.14.3 Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor.
11.14.4	Add the following as clause 11.14.4 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.
11.14.5	Add the following as clause 11.14.5 Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27, the employer may recover from the payment reduction or cash deposit or from both.

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

11.15	Add the following as clause 11.15 Where security as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:
11.15.1	Add the following as clause 11.15.1 The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be <i>mutatis mutandis</i> in terms of 25.12.6 to 25.12.10.
11.15.2	Add the following as clause 11.15.2 The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 27.0 provided that the employer notifies the Contractor in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.
11.16	Add the following as clause 11.16 Payments made by the guarantor to the employer in terms of the fixed or variable construction guarantee shall not prejudice the rights of the employer or contractor in terms of this agreement.
11.17	Add the following as clause 11.17 Should the contractor fail to furnish the security in terms of 11.2 the employer, in his sole discretion, and without notification to the contractor, is entitled to change the contractor's selected form of security to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).
12.1.1	No Clause.
12.1.5	Replace clause with the following: Give possession of the site to the contractor within ten (10) working days after approval of the Health and Safety Plan or the issue of a construction permit by the Department of Labour, if applicable, after the contractor complied with the terms of 12.2.22.
12.1.6	No clause.
12.1.8	No clause.
12.2.2	Replace clause with the following: The priced Bills must be submitted to the Employer within fourteen (14) calendar days from date of request. Where the priced document contains errors or discrepancies and/or prices considered by the employer or principal agent to be imbalanced or unreasonable the employer or principal agent and the contractor shall adjust such prices without any change to the contract sum .
12.2.5	Replace clause with the following: Effect and keep in force insurances in favour of the employer as beneficiary where the contractor is responsible for providing insurances [10.0] [CD].
12.2.13	Replace clause with the following: Designate a competent person full time on site to continuously administer and control the works on site and to receive and implement notices and contract instructions on behalf of the contractor.
12.2.22	Insert the following clause as 12.2.22: Within fourteen (14) working days of the date of the letter of acceptance submit to the principal agent an acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993).

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

12.2.23	Insert the following clause as 12.2.23: The contractor shall within reasonable time inform the agents regarding inspection of the works before covering / closing [B 12.0].
14.1.4	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
14.1.5	No clause.
14.4.1	Replace "principal agent "with "employer" [6.7 [CD]].
14.6	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
15.0	See clause 6.7 above for clauses, 15.5.
15.1.2	Replace clause with the following: The principal agent shall call for tenders from a list of tenderers agreed between the contractor and the employer.
15.1.4	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
15.1.5	No clause.
15.4.1	Replace "principal agent" with "employer" [6.7 [CD]].
17.4	Replace clause with the following: The contractor shall comply with and duly execute all contract instructions except any contract instruction for additional work issued after the date of practical completion other than making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works in terms of 8.0 and 21.
17.6	Add the following as clause 17.6: Minutes of meetings shall not constitute a site instruction unless reduced to a written contract instruction issued by the principal agent in terms of this contract / agreement.
19.5	Replace clause with the following: On issue of the only or last certificate of practical completion the employer shall be entitled to possession of the works and the site. On issue of the certificate of practical completion for a section, the employer shall be entitled to possession of such section.
19.8	Add the following as: 19.8 WORKS COMPLETION (1) Within seven (7) working days of the date of practical completion the principal agent shall issue to the contractor a works completion list defining the outstanding work and defects apparent at the date of practical completion to be completed or rectified to achieve works completion. (2) Where, in the opinion of the contractor, the works completion list has been completed the contractor shall notify the principal agent who shall inspect within seven (7) working days of receipt of such a notice. Where, in the opinion of the principal agent, the works completion list: (2)(a) Has been satisfactorily completed, the principal agent shall forthwith issue a certificate of works completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer.

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

<p>19.8 Continued</p>	<p>(2)(b) Has not been satisfactorily completed, the principal agent shall forthwith identify the works completion list items that are not yet complete and inform the contractor thereof. The contractor shall repeat the procedure in terms of 19.8.2.</p> <p>(3) Within seven (7) working days of the date of practical completion the principal agent shall issue to the contractor a works completion list defining the outstanding work and defects apparent at the date of practical completion to be completed or rectified to achieve works completion.</p> <p>(4) Where, in the opinion of the contractor, the works completion list has been completed the contractor shall notify the principal agent who shall inspect within seven (7) working days of receipt of such a notice. Where, in the opinion of the principal agent, the works completion list:</p> <p>(5) The defects liability period in terms of 21.1 shall commence with the issue or deemed issue of the certificate of works completion in terms of 19.8.2. (a) or 19.8.3.</p>
<p>20.2.1.A</p>	<p>Add the following as: 20.2.1.A A certificate of Works Completion [19.8]</p>
<p>21.1</p>	<p>Replace clause 21.1 with the following: The defects liability period for the works shall commence on the calendar day following the date of works completion and end at midnight (00:00) ninety (90) calendar days from the date of works completion [CD] or when work on the list for completion has been satisfactorily attended to [21.6), whichever is the later (if we use works completion).</p>
<p>21.6</p>	<p>Replace clause 21.6 with the following: On the expiry of the ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period [21.1] for items not indicated as items with an extended liability as indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent.</p> <p>And/or</p> <p>On the expiry of the defects liability period as indicated in B14, for items indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent, the principal agent shall:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) inspect the works And within ten (10) working days either issue a list for final completion detailing all outstanding work or defects that must be attended to, or rectified to achieve final completion or (2) issue the certificate of final completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer for that part of the works where defects liability period has expired.
<p>21.6.1.</p>	<p>Omit clause.</p>
<p>21.6.2</p>	<p>Omit clause.</p>
<p>21.13</p>	<p>Add the following as clause 21.13 The ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period for the works [21.1] is replaced with an extended defects liability period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) calendar days in respect of the listed applicable elements in B14.</p>
<p>21.14</p>	<p>Add the following as clause 21.14 Penalties will be applied if the items on the completion list have not been attended to within a period of ninety (90) calendar days [21.1]. If additional defect items have being added to the list during this period, then the Principal Agent and Contractor will agree on a revised completion date. Failing in achieving the revised date will result in penalties being applied [B12.0].</p>

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

22.3.2	No clause.
23.1	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
23.2	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
23.2.13	No clause.
23.3	Replace 23.3 with the following: Further circumstances that delays practical completion due to any other cause beyond the contractor's reasonable control that could not have reasonably been anticipated and provided for which the contractor may be entitled to a revision of the date for practical completion, with or without an adjustment of the contract value as determined by the Employer [6.7 CD].
23.7	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
23.8	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
24.1	Replace clause 24.1 with the following: Where the contractor fails to bring the works , or a section thereof, to practical-, works-, or final- completion by the applicable completion date [B10 CD], or the revised applicable completion date, the contractor shall be liable to the employer for the penalty [B10 CD].
24.2	Replace clause 24.2 with the following: Where the employer elects to levy such penalty the employer , or the principal agent on instruction from the employer , shall give notice thereof to the contractor . The principal agent shall determine the penalty due from the later of the date for practical- works-, or final- completion [B10 CD], or the revised date for practical- works-, or final- completion , up to and including the earlier of:
24.2.1	Replace clause 24.2.1 with the following: The actual or deemed date of practical-, works- or final- completion of the works , or a section thereof [23.7.1].
25.2	Replace clause 25.2 with the following: The principal agent shall issue at regular agreed intervals [CD] payment certificates, to the contractor with a copy to the employer, up to and including practical completion. Interim Payment certificates may be issued to the contractor between practical completion and the final payment certificate. A payment certificate may be for a nil or negative amount.
25.3	Add the following to clause 25.3: 25.3.12 Monthly Local content report. 25.3.13 EPWP / NYS payment register, labour reports and certified ID document of EPWP/ NYS beneficiaries, Contract between Contractor and EPWP/ NYS beneficiaries, attendance register (if applicable). 25.3.14 Tax Invoice. 25.3.15 Labour intensive report. 25.3.16 Contract participation goal reports.

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

25.5	No Clause.
25.6	Replace clause 25.6 with the following: Materials and goods will only be certified and paid for upon providing proof of full payment to the supplier and proof of transfer of ownership from the supplier to the contractor by the contractor. Once paid, material and goods shall become the property of the employer and shall not be removed from site without the written authority of the Employer.
25.7.5	No clause.
25.10	Replace clause 25.10 with the following: The employer shall pay the contractor the amount stipulated in an issued payment certificate, correct in all material respects, within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receiving the payment certificate and invoice including all other substantiating documentation for items certified in the payment certificate.
25.12	<p>Replace clauses 25.12 to 25.12.3 with the following: The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments :</p> <p>(Clauses 25.12.1 to 25.12.5 shall be applicable to a contract sum up to R1 million. In the event of a contract sum more than R1 million for Options D & E (C 1.0 Securities [11.0]) Clauses 25.12.1 to 25.12.5 shall be applicable)</p> <p>25.12.1 Where a security is selected in terms of C 1.0 Securities [11.0] the value of the works in terms of 25.1 and of the materials and goods in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:</p> <p>25.12.2 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion.</p> <p>25.12.3 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of works completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion.</p> <p>25.12.4 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 26.</p> <p>25.12.5 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 26 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate.</p> <p>(Clauses 25.12.6 to 25.12.10 shall be applicable to a contract sum more than R1 million for Option C (C 1.0 Securities [11.0])</p> <p>25.12.6 Where security is a payment reduction in term of Option C, the value of the works in terms of 25.1 and materials and goods in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:</p> <p>25.12.7 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion.</p> <p>25.12.8 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion.</p>

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

25.12 Continued	<p>25.12.9 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 26.</p> <p>25.12.10 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 26 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate.</p>
26.1	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
26.4.3	Omit clause.
26.7	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
26.10	Replace 26.10 with the following: The principal agent shall prepare the final account in consultation with the employer and issue the final account , to the contractor within sixty (60) working days of the date of practical completion .
26.12	Refer to clause 6.7 [CD].
27.1.2	Replace 27.1.2 with the following: Interest due to late payment only.
27.1.4	Replace 27.1.4 with the following: Interest due to late payment only.
27.1.5	No clause.
27.5	Add the following as clause 27.5: Where the employer decides to recover an amount due in terms of 27.2 from a construction guarantee, cash deposit or retention money held as security, the employer shall issue a written demand to the contractor before recovering the amount. Should such amount not be paid to the employer within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date-of notice by the employer, the employer may recover such an amount from the security.
27.6	Add the following as clause 27.6: Where a provisional sequestration or provisional liquidation order has been granted or where an order has been granted which commences sequestration, liquidation, bankruptcy, receivership, winding-up or any similar effect, against the contractor or this agreement is cancelled in terms of 29, the employer may issue a demand to the guarantor in terms of the construction guarantee or advance payment guarantee held as security.
28.0	No clause.
28.1	No clause.
28.1.1	No clause.
28.1.2	No clause.
28.1.3	No clause.
28.1.4	No clause.

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

28.1.5	No clause.
28.2	No clause.
28.3	No clause.
28.4	No clause.
29.1.4	Add the following as clause 29.1.4: The contractor's estate has been sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa.
29.1.5	Add the following as clause 29.1.5: The contractor has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract.
29.1.6	Add the following as clause 29.1.6: Honour his obligations in terms of clauses 10.1.5.1.3, 11.4.1 and 12.2. sub clauses 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 20, 22.
29.7	Replace clause 29.7 with the following: The employer, on notice to the contractor, may recover damages from the contractor from the date of termination including, but not limited to, additional costs incurred in the completion, consultant cost, rental of alternative accommodation, invitation of completion tenders, salaries of officials and safeguarding the site, of the remaining work [25.3.7; 27.1.3].
29.9	Replace clause 29.9 with the following: The employer has the right of recovery against the contractor , where applicable, [CD] from: The guarantee for construction (variable) until the final payment has been made; or The guarantee for construction (fixed) until the date of practical completion; or The payment reduction until the final payment is made; or The cash deposit made as security until the final payment is made.
29.14.1	No clause.
29.14.3	No clause.
29.14.4	No clause.
29.14.5	No clause.
29.14.6	No clause.
29.14.7	No clause.
29.15	No clause.
29.16	No clause.
29.17.3	No clause.
29.17.6	No clause.
29.21.5	No clause.
29.22	No clause.

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

29.23	No clause.
29.25.3	No clause.
29.25.4	No clause.
29.27	No clause.
30.2	Replace clause 30.2 with the following: Where such disagreement is not resolved within ten (10) working days of receipt of such notice it shall be deemed to be a dispute and shall be submitted to Mediation as a first method of dispute resolution failing which the parties will resort to Litigation.
30.3 to 30.7.7	No clauses.
30.8	Replace clause 30.8 with the following: The parties may, by agreement and at any time before Litigation, refer a dispute to mediation, in which event:
30.8.1	No clause.
30.8.2	Replace clause 30.8.2 with the following: The appointment of a mediator, the procedure, and the status of the outcome shall be agreed between the parties.
30.8.3	Replace clause 30.8.3 with the following: Regardless of the outcome of a mediation the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the Mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related expenses.
30.9	Replace clause 30.9 with the following: Institution of Litigation shall be commenced and process served within three (3) year from the date of existence of the dispute, failing which the dispute shall lapse.
30.10	No clause.
30.12	No clause.

B 19.0 CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL TARGETS AND CIDB B.U.I.L.D. PROGRAMME

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of the contract the following Contract Participation Goals (CPGs) as described in PG-01.2 (EC): Scope of Work and PG-02.2 (EC): Pricing Assumptions and in accordance with the feasibility study, which forms part of the specifications in the CPG Section of the Specification of this contract.

(a)	Minimum 30% mandatory Subcontracting to SMMEs in accordance with the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000: Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2017 as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 40553 of 20 January 2017 – Condition of Tender. (Applicable to all projects above R30 Mil for all class of works categories)	<i>Not applicable</i>
-----	---	------------------------------

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

(b)	Minimum Targeted Local Manufacturers of Material Contract Participation Goal, in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)	Not applicable
(c)	Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)	Not applicable
(d)	Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Contract Participation Goals for Targeting Enterprises and Labour through Construction Works Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 41237 of 10 November 2017, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require Grade 7 to 9 cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 12 month construction period)	Not applicable
(e)	cidb BUILD Programme: Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development Contract Participation Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Indirect Targeting for Enterprise Development through Construction Works Contracts, No 36190 Government Gazette, 25 February 2013, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require 7GB or 7CE cidb grading, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 6 month construction period)	Not applicable
(f)	cidb BUILD Programme: Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development Goal in accordance with the cidb Standard for Developing Skills through Infrastructure Contracts as published in the Government Gazette Notice No. 43495 of 3 July 2020, as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 as amended in cidb Best Practice Project Assessment Scheme Notice No. 43726 of 18 September 2020 – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects which require cidb Grade 7 and above for all class of works categories, i.e. R20 000 001 and above with minimum 12 month construction period)	Not applicable
(g)	DPWI National Youth Service training and development programme (NYS) – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to projects with a minimum contract value R2 Mil and minimum 12 month construction period.)	Not applicable
(h)	Labour Intensive Works – Condition of Contract. (Applicable to all CE projects and all GB projects ≥ R30 million)	Not applicable
(i)		Select
(j)		Select

Tender / Quotation no: DPW 06/2022

PART 2: CONTRACT DATA COMPLETED BY THE TENDERER:

C TENDERER'S SELECTIONS

C 1.0 Securities [11.0]

In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).

In respect of contracts with a contract sum more than R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be selected by the Contractor as indicated below:

Guarantee for construction: Select Option A, B, C, D or E

N/A

Option A	cash deposit of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT)
Option B	variable construction guarantee of 10 % of the contract sum (excluding VAT) (DPW-10.3 EC)
Option C	payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)
Option D	cash deposit of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)
Option E	fixed construction guarantee of 5% of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) (DPW-10.1 EC)]

NB: Insurances submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Insurance Act [Long-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 52 of 1998) or Short-Term Insurance Act, 1998 (Act 53 of 1998)] or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990 (Act 94 of 1990) on the pro-forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.

Guarantee for payment by employer [11.5.1; 11.10]	Not applicable
Advance payment, subject to a guarantee for advance payment [11.2.2; 11.3]	Not applicable

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

C 2.0 Payment of preliminaries [25.0]

Contractor's selection

Select Option A or B

Where the **contractor** does not select an option, Option A shall apply

Payment methods

Option A	The preliminaries shall be paid in accordance with an amount prorated to the value of the works executed in the same ratio as the amount of the preliminaries to the contract sum , which contract sum shall exclude the amount of preliminaries . Contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations shall be excluded for the calculation of the aforesaid ratio
Option B	The preliminaries shall be paid in accordance with an amount agreed by the principal agent and the contractor in terms of the priced document to identify an initial establishment charge, a time-related charge and a final dis-establishment charge. Payment of the time-related charge shall be assessed by the principal agent and adjusted from time to time as may be necessary to take into account the rate of progress of the works

Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations.

C 3.0 Adjustment of preliminaries [26.9.4]

Contractor's selection

Select Option A or B

Where the **contractor** does not select an option, Option A shall apply.

Provision of particulars

The **contractor** shall provide the particulars for the purpose of the adjustment of **preliminaries** in terms of his selection. Where completion in **sections** is required, the **contractor** shall provide an apportionment of **preliminaries** per **section**.

Option A	An allocation of the preliminaries amounts into Fixed, Value-related and Time-related amounts as defined for adjustment method Option A below, within fifteen (15) working days of the date of acceptance of the tender
Option B	A detailed breakdown of the preliminaries amounts within fifteen (15) working days of possession of the site . Such breakdown shall include, inter alia, the administrative and supervisory staff, the use of construction equipment , establishment and dis-establishment charges, insurances and guarantees, all in terms of the programme

Any reference to words "Bid" or Bidder" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Tender" or "Tenderer".

Tender / Quotation no:DPW 06/2022

Adjustment methods

The amount of **preliminaries** shall be adjusted to take account of the effect which changes in time and/or value have on **preliminaries**. Such adjustment shall be based on the particulars provided by the **contractor** for this purpose in terms of Options A or B, shall preclude any further adjustment of the amount of **preliminaries** and shall apply notwithstanding the actual employment of resources by the **contractor** in the execution of the **works**.

Option A	<p>The preliminaries shall be adjusted in accordance with the allocation of preliminaries amounts provided by the contractor, apportioned to sections where completion in sections is required</p> <p>Fixed - An amount which shall not be varied.</p> <p>Value-related - An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the contract sum. Both the contract sum and the contract value shall exclude the amount of preliminaries, contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations.</p> <p>Time-related - An amount varied in proportion to the number of calendar days extension to the date of practical completion to which the contractor is entitled with an adjustment of the contract value [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of calendar days in the initial construction period [26.9.4].</p>
----------	---

Option B	<p>The adjustment of preliminaries shall be based on the number of calendar days extension to the date of practical completion to which the contractor is entitled with an adjustment of the contract value [23.2; 23.3] as compared to the number of calendar days in the initial construction period [26.9.4]. The adjustment shall take into account the resources as set out in the detailed breakdown of the preliminaries for the period of construction during which the delay occurred.</p>
----------	---

Failure to provide particulars within the period stated

Option A	<p>Where the allocation of preliminaries amounts for Option A is not provided, the following allocation of preliminaries amounts shall apply:</p> <p>Fixed - Ten per cent (10%) Value-related - Fifteen per cent (15%) Time-related - Seventy-five per cent (75%)</p> <p>Where the apportionment of the preliminaries per section is not provided, the categorised amounts shall be prorated to the cost of each section within the contract sum as determined by the principal agent</p>
----------	--

Option B	<p>Where the detailed breakdown of preliminaries amounts for Option B is not provided, Option A shall apply</p>
----------	--

Lump sum contract

Where the amount of **preliminaries** is not provided it shall be taken as 7.5% (seven and a half per cent) of the **contract sum**, excluding contingency sum(s) and any provision for cost fluctuations.

Part 2 : Pricing Data

C2.1 : Pricing Instructions

C2.2 : Bills of Quantities

C2.1 : Pricing Instructions

PG-02.2 (EC) PRICING ASSUMPTIONS - JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

Project title:	PORTERVILLE SAPS: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES				
Tender / Quotation no:	<i>DPW 06/2022</i>	WCS no:	<i>052838</i>	Reference no:	<i>DPW 06/2022</i>

C2.1 Pricing Assumptions

C2.1.1 BILLS OF QUANTITIES / LUMP SUM DOCUMENT

The **bills of quantities / lump sum document** forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the **contract documents**, the Standard Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

The prices and rates to be inserted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities shall be the full inclusive prices to be paid by the Employer for the work described under the several items, and shall include full compensation for all cost and expenses that may be required in and for the completion and maintenance during the defects liability period of all the work described and as shown on the drawings as well as all overheads, profits, incidentals and the cost of all general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the Tender is based.

Each item shall be priced and extended to the "Total" column by the Tenderer, with the exception of the items for which only rates are required, or items which already have Prime Cost or Provisional Sums affixed thereto. If the Contractor omits to price any items in the Bill of Quantities, then these items will be considered to have a nil rate or price.

No alterations, erasures, omissions or additions is to be made in the text and/or conditions of these Bills of Quantities. Should any such alterations, amendments, note/s or addition be made, the same will not be recognized, but reading of these Bills of Quantities as originally prepared by the Quantity Surveyor will be adhered to.

The contractor is cautioned that the use of any quantities appearing in these Bills of Quantities for the purpose of ordering material, it is done at own risk and no liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Employer or Quantity Surveyor for the correctness of such Quantities. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.

The prices and rates to be inserted by the Tenderer in the Bills of Quantities shall be the full inclusive prices to be paid by the Employer for the work described. Such prices and rates shall cover all costs and expenses that may be required in and for the execution of the work described, and shall cover the cost of all general risks, liabilities, and obligations set forth or implied in the documents on which the tender is based, as well as overhead charges and profit. Market related prices shall be inserted as these will be used as a basis for assessment of payment for additional work that may have to be carried out. The Employer reserves the right to balance the Bill rates where deemed necessary within the Tendered Amount.

A price or rate is to be entered against each item in the Bills of Quantities, whether the quantities are stated or not. An item against which no rate is/are entered, or if anything other than a rate or a nil rate (for example, a zero, a dash or the word "included" or abbreviations thereof) is entered against an item, it will also be regarded as a nil rate having been entered against that item, i.e. that there is no charge for that item. The Tenderer may be requested to clarify nil rates, or items regarded as having nil rates; and the Employer may also perform a risk analysis with regard to the reasonableness of such rates.

**PG-02.2 (EC) PRICING ASSUMPTIONS - JBCC 2000
PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)**

Should the full intent and meaning of any description not be clear, the bidder shall, before submission of his tender, call for a written directive from the principal agent, failing which it shall be assumed that the contractor has allowed in his pricing for materials and workmanship in terms of National Best Practice.

The Tenderer is required to check the Bills of Quantities and the numbers of the pages and should any be found to be missing or in duplicate, or should any of the typing be indistinct, or any doubt of obscurity arise as to the meaning of any description or particulars of any item, or if this Tender Enquiry contains any obvious errors, then the Tenderer must immediately inform the Principal Agent and have them rectified or explained in writing as the case may be. No liability whatsoever will be admitted by reason of the Contractor having failed to comply with the foregoing instruction.

The contractor is cautioned that the use of any quantities appearing in these Bills of Quantities for the purpose of ordering material, it is done at own risk and no liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Employer or Quantity Surveyor for the correctness of such Quantities. Unless otherwise stated, items are measured net in accordance with the drawings, and no allowance is made for waste.

All items for which terminology such as “inclusive” or “not applicable” have been added by the Tenderer will be regarded as having a nil rate which shall be valid irrespective of any change in quantities during the execution of the Contract.

The Tenderer shall fill in rates for all items where the words “rate only” appear in the “Total” column. “Rate Only” items have been included where:

- (a) variations of specified components in the make-up of a pay item may be expected; and
- (b) no work under the item is foreseen at tender stage but the possibility that such work may be required is not excluded.

For ‘Rate Only’ items no quantities are given in the “Quantity” column but the quoted rate shall apply in the event of work under this item being required. The Tenderer shall however note that in terms of the Tender Data the Tenderer may be asked to reconsider any such rates which the Employer may regard as unbalanced.

Descriptions in the Bills of Quantities are abbreviated and comply generally with those in the “PW 371” and the principles contained in the latest version of the Standard System for Measuring Builders’ Work in South Africa. It is the intention that the abbreviated descriptions be fully described when read with the applicable measuring system and the relevant preambles and/or specifications. However, should the full intent and meaning of any description not be clear, the bidder shall, before submission of his tender, call for a written directive from the principal agent, failing which it shall be assumed that the contractor has allowed in his pricing for materials and workmanship in terms of National Best Practice.

The price quoted against each item of this Bills of Quantities shall cover the full inclusive cost of the complete work to which it refers, as described in the Conditions of Contract and Specifications and as shown on the Drawings and shall allow for labour, material, transporting, loading, storage, supervision, commissioning, wastage, as well as the builders profit and attendance.

The Tenderer must ensure that he fully completes all columns of the Bill of Quantities including the Final Summary. The fully priced bill of quantities must be submitted with the tender or The Final Summary and the Section Summary pages MUST be returned with the tender document as indicated the PA-03 Notice and Invitation for quotation.

The tenderers are to ensure that they have read and understood the project specifications included in C3: Scope of Work. All the information provided in the Scope of Works form part of the work and must be included in the rates.

**PG-02.2 (EC) PRICING ASSUMPTIONS - JBCC 2000
PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)**

“The Contractor shall be deemed to have inspected and examined the Site and its surroundings and information available in connection therewith and to have satisfied himself before submitting his tender (as far as is practicable) as to:

- (a) the form and nature of the Site and its surroundings, including subsurface conditions,
- (b) the hydrological and climatic conditions,
- (c) the extent and nature of work and materials necessary for the execution and completion of the Works,
- (d) the means of access to the Site and the accommodation he may require

and, in general, shall be deemed to have obtained all information (as far as is practicable) as to risks, contingencies and all other circumstances which may influence or affect his Tender”

C2.1.2 VALUE ADDED TAX

The contract sum must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the bills of quantities / lump sum document shall be in Rands and cents and shall include all levies and taxes (other than VAT). VAT will be added in the summary of the Bill of Quantities. The rates must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the total value thereof in the Final Summary. All rates and amounts quoted in the Bill of Quantities

C2.1.3 CORRECTION OF ENTRIES

Incorrect entries shall not be erased or obliterated with correction fluid but must be crossed out neatly. The correct figures must be entered above or adjacent to the deleted entry, and the alteration must be initialled by the Tenderer.

C2.1.4 ARITHMETICAL ERRORS

Arithmetical errors found in the Bill of Quantities as a result of faulty multiplication of addition, will be corrected by the Quantity Surveyor at the tender evaluation stage, as set out in the Tender Data.

C2.1.5 TRADE NAMES

Wherever a trade name for any product has been described in the bills of quantities / lump sum document, the tenderer's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the principal agent being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of tenders

If prior written approval for an alternative product is not obtained, the product described shall be deemed to have been tendered for.

C2.1.6 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Tenderers are advised to examine the bills of quantities, drawings and specifications including all other contract documents and make themselves thoroughly acquainted with the nature and requirements of the work, as no claim for extra payment in this regard will be entertained. Should any parts of the drawings not be clearly intelligible to the Tender, he must, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification from the Principal Agent.

**PG-02.2 (EC) PRICING ASSUMPTIONS - JBCC 2000
PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)**

C2.1.7 FIXED PRICE CONTRACT

Tenderers are to take note that contract price adjustments **are not applicable** to this contract. Tenderers should therefore make provision in the **contract sum**, schedule of rates, etc., for possible price increases during the contract period, as no claims in this regard shall be entertained.

C2.1.8 PAYMENTS

Interim valuations and payments will be prepared on a monthly basis, all in terms of the conditions of contract.

The contractor is to note that no payment will be made for materials stored off site and in the case of materials being stored on site, payment will only be made for such materials on condition that they have not been delivered to the site prematurely, a tax invoice and proof of payment (ownership) is submitted by the Contractor.

C2.1.9 ACCOMMODATION ON SITE

It is imperative to note that no living quarters for construction workers on site will not be permitted for the full duration of the contract unless otherwise stated in the contract data or permission be granted by the Employer.

C2.1.10 LOCAL MATERIAL UTILISATION REPORT (LOCAL CONTENT)

Bidders to note that materials procured for the works should be from South African manufactures and suppliers. Imported materials shall only be considered under exceptional circumstances, based on compelling technical justifications, and subject to the approval by the NDPWI.

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of this contract the prescribed local content deliverables as listed in PA36 and annexures C thereto in the respective designated sectors as published by Department Trade Industry and Competition (DTIC). The Service Provider shall submit an accumulative monthly report to the Employer's representative indicating the percentage targets achieved which must be reconciled upon completion of the project and to form part of the final account.

The contractor shall be responsible for record keeping, documenting and submission of monthly local material utilization report with supporting documentation to the Employer's representative within 7 working days of the beginning of the successive month, in terms of DTI&C designated industry/sector/sub-sector schedule as per the PA36 and Annexures C attached to the tender document. The final percentage achievement to be reconciled upon completion of the project and form part of the final account.

Failure by the contractors to achieve the specified percentage of local content per designated industry/sector/sub-sector as listed will result in a thirty percent thirty percent (30%) penalty of the value not achieved, excluding VAT, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control. Allowance must be made for submitting monthly reports illustrating the value of local material utilisation report.

C2.1.11 CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS AND CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME – NOT APPLICABLE

The contractor shall achieve in the performance of this contract the following Contract Participation Goals (CPGs) as indicated below:

Provision for pricing of compliance with the achieving the CPGs is made in the Contract Participation Goal Section of the Bills of Quantities and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced thereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

Monthly progressive reports to be submitted to the Employer's representative indicating the percentage targets achieved which must be reconciled upon completion of the project and to form part of the final account.

C2.1.11.1 MINIMUM THIRTY PERCENT 30% SUB-CONTRACTING CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL

MINIMUM THIRTY PERCENT (30%) MANDATORY SUBCONTRACTING TO SMMEs: IMPLEMENTATION OF PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2017

30% Mandatory subcontracting is *not applicable* to this project.

Provision is made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for thirty percent (30%) subcontracting to SMMEs in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.1. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

C2.1.11.2 MINIMUM TARGETED LOCAL BUILDING MATERIAL MANUFACTURERS CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL

The Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Manufacturers CPG is *not applicable* to this project.

Provision is made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Manufacturers CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.2. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

C2.1.11.3 MINIMUM TARGETED LOCAL BUILDING MATERIAL SUPPLIERS CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL

The Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers CPG is *not applicable* to this project.

Provision is made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Local Building Material Suppliers CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.3. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

C2.1.11.4 MINIMUM TARGETED LOCAL LABOUR SKILLS DEVELOPMENT CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOAL

The Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development CPG is *not applicable* to this project.

Provision is made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Local Labour Skills Development CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.4. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

C2.1.11.5 CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME: MINIMUM TARGETED ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT: CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS (CPG)

The Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development CPG is *not applicable* to this project.

A provisional amount has been allowed for within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Enterprise Development CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.5. The provisional amount allowed is for the appointment of training coordinator, mentor, training service providers and training of the beneficiary enterprises.

The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance, all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

The contractor shall complete a separate bill of quantities upon the award of the project and identification of the respective beneficiaries and the appointment of the training coordinator, mentor, training service providers of which the cost will be offset against the provisional amount allowed in the Bills of Quantities.

C2.1.11.6 CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME: MINIMUM TARGETED CONTRACT SKILLS DEVELOPMENT GOALS (CSDG)

The Minimum Targeted Contract Skills Development CPG is *not applicable* to this project.

A provisional amount has been allowed for within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the Minimum Targeted Skills Development CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.6. The provisional amount allowed is for:

- stipends payable to the beneficiaries
- appointment of training coordinator
- appointment of mentor (where applicable)
- appointment of training service providers
- other additional costs as per table 3 of the Standard

**PG-02.2 (EC) PRICING ASSUMPTIONS - JBCC 2000
PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)**

The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance (all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation and reporting), based on the provisional amount in the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities. The contractor shall complete a separate bill of quantities upon the award of the project and identification of the respective beneficiaries. The CPG value to be achieved will be based on the actual contract amount which will be offset against the provisional amount allowed for within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities.

Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

Payment

The contractor shall upon the appointment of beneficiaries, provide a breakdown of all the associated costs. The contractor shall provide a payment schedule as to how the CPG costs will be claimed against for inclusion in the monthly payment certificates.

(a) Payment to the contractor to accommodate Part/Full Occupational qualification and Trade qualifications;

Should the contractor select Part/Full Occupational qualification and Trade qualifications learners, then the employer shall make provision for payment to the contractor as indicated in Table 3 of the Standard.

The contract skills participation goal, expressed in Rand, shall not be less than the contract amount multiplied by a percentage (%) factor given in Table 2 in the Standard for the applicable class of construction works. Should the contractor select Part/Full Occupational qualification and Trade qualifications learners, then the employer shall make provision for payment to the contractor as indicated in Table 3 of the Standard.

No provision for an additional payment item for the payment of the supervisor and/or mentors for the provision of training as provided for in the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the training of part/full time occupational learners and/or trade qualification learners. The associated cost is deemed to be included in general supervision on site.

The contractor shall complete a separate bill of quantities upon award, indicating the type and number of beneficiaries as well as the associated Notional Cost of Training to be provided, on which payment will be based.

(b) Payment to the contractor to accommodate Work Integrated Learners and Candidates for professional registration;

Should the contractor select Work Integrated Learners and/or Candidates for professional registration, then the employer shall make provision for payment to the contractor as indicated in Table 3 of the Standard.

Provisional amounts have been included in the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the training of Work Integrated Learners and Candidates for professional registration. The contractor shall price his Profit and Attendance (all inclusive of associated costs to the contractor for implementation and reporting), based on the provisional amount in the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities.

The contractor shall complete a separate bill of quantities upon award, indicating the type and number of beneficiaries as well as the associated Notional Cost of Training to be provided, on which payment will be based.

The CPG value to be achieved will be based on the contract amount as defined by the Standard, which will be offset against the provisional amount allowed for within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities.

**PG-02.2 (EC) PRICING ASSUMPTIONS - JBCC 2000
PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)**

The contractor shall apportion the cost of accommodating work integrated learners (P1 and P2 learners) and candidates for professional registration by using Table 3 in the Standard and this cost will be used to determine the Rand value and will be used in determining the contract participation goal in the Bills of Quantities.

Table 3: Notional Cost of Training; Headcount

Source: cidb Standard for Skills Development

Type of Training Opportunity	Provision for stipends (Unemployed learners only)	Provisions for mentorship	Provisions for additional costs*	Total costs	
				Unemployed learners	Employed learners
Method 1					
Occupational qualification	R7 000	R0	R9 000	R16 000	R9 000
Method 2					
TVET College graduates	R14 000	R0	R9 000	R23 000	N/A
Apprenticeship	R14 000	R0	R12 000	R26 000	R12 000
Method 3					
P1 and P2 learners	R24 000	R20 000	R4 500	R48 500	N/A
Method 4					
Candidates with a 3 year diploma	R37 000	R20 000	R4 500	R61 500	R20 000
Candidates with 4 year qualification	R47 000	R20 000	R4 500	R71 500	R20 000

Note: the required CPG will be recalculated based on the awarded tender amount and "Contract amount" once the beneficiaries have been appointed and actual costs are known. The notional cost of providing training opportunities will increase by CPI on an annual basis based on April CPI. Should the rates increase after bid award or during construction the rates will be adjusted as a remeasuarble item.

Example: Training Target Calculation for a R65,7m GB contract

Contract amount	R65 700 000
Contract duration	12 Months
CSDG factor	0,50%
Minimum CSDG target	0,50% x R65 700 000 = R328 500 (Minimum requirement)

Table 4: Notional cost recalculation upon appointment of beneficiaries

Skills Types	Number of learners	Notional Cost / Learner / Quarter	Notional cost/learner/year	Total Notional Cost over 12 months Contract
Method 2: Workplace learning opportunities, with unemployed TVET graduates	1	R23 000	R92 000	R92 000
Method 3: Candidacy for an unemployed learner with a 3-year qualification	1	R61 500	R246 000	R246 000
Total	2			R338 000

C2.1.11.7 NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMME

The National Youth Service Training and Development Programme is *not applicable* to this project.

The programme shall be implemented in terms of the Implementation of the National Youth Service Programme under the Expanded Public Works (EPWP) and shall be priced in the CPG section of the Bills of Quantities.

Provision has been made within the Contract Participation Goal section in the Bill of Quantities for the National Youth Service Training and Development Programme CPG in the execution of this project as described in PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS C3.6.7. The contractor to price all elements of this section and allowance must be made for submitting monthly reports in the prescribed manner as per examples of reports bound in the specification document.

C2.1.11.8 LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS

Labour Intensive Works is *not applicable* to this project.

Where labour intensive work is specified in the Bill of Quantities and indicated by "LI" the contractor must price for and include in rates. Contractors are expected to use their initiative to identify additional activities that can be done labour-intensively to comply with the set minimum labour intensity target. Allowance must be made for submitting monthly reports illustrating the value of the works executed under Labour Intensive Works.

C2.2 Submission of Accrual Reports

The Contractor shall submit accrual reports to the client representative at the end of March and September each year for the duration of the Service Contract period from the date of appointment up to and including project closeout. This is to ensure that PMTE complies with the accounting framework GRAP, which requires that PMTE disclose all its accruals as at the end of each reporting date. Allowance must be made for submitting reports to the Employer's Representative on a monthly basis in terms of monthly and accumulative targets achieved with audited supporting documentation.

C2.2 : Bills of Quantities



public works
& infrastructure

Department:
Public Works and Infrastructure
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**PRELIMINARIES
FOR INCLUSION IN
BILLS OF QUANTITIES AND
LUMP SUM DOCUMENTS
BASED ON THE
JBCC EDITION 6.2 - MAY 2018
DOCUMENTATION**

8 JULY 2022

NOTES TO CONSULTANT QUANTITY SURVEYORS / PROJECT MANAGERS

PRELIMINARIES

The attached pro-forma Preliminaries which are to be inserted in the Bills of Quantities / Lump Sum Document, are to be dealt with as follows:

Section A

Section A lists the clauses of and refers directly to the JBCC Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018), as well as those clauses that have been changed in Clause B18.0 of the Contract Data for Organs of State and other Public Sector Bodies

Section B

Section B lists the clauses of and refers directly to the JBCC General Preliminaries (May 2018)

Section C

Section C contains specific preliminary items. All items must be scrutinised and any item which is not appropriate must be marked N/A (Not Applicable)

Any new items which may be necessary for a particular service must be inserted at the end of Section C

SECTION 1**PRELIMINARIES****MEANING OF TERMS "TENDER / TENDERER"**

Any reference to the words "Tender" or "Tenderer" herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words "Bid" or "Bidder"

BUILDING AGREEMENT AND PRELIMINARIES

The **JBCC** Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018) prepared by the Joint Building Contracts Committee shall be the applicable building agreement, amended as hereinafter described

The **JBCC** Principal Building Agreement **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies** forms an integral part of this **agreement**

The **JBCC** General Preliminaries (May 2018) published by the Joint Building Contracts Committee for use with the **JBCC** Principal Building Agreement (Edition 6.2 - May 2018) shall be deemed to be incorporated in these **bills of quantities / lump sum document**, amended as hereinafter described

The **contractor** is deemed to have referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause

The clauses in the abovementioned documents are hereinafter referred to by clause number and heading only

Where any item is not relevant to this **agreement** such item is marked N/A signifying "not applicable"

Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this **agreement** such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements as will apply are given under each relevant clause heading and such amendments, modifications, corrections or supplements shall take precedence notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the abovementioned documents

TENDERER'S SELECTIONS

Before submission of his tender the **contractor** is to complete the tenderer's selections in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies**

STRUCTURE OF THIS PRELIMINARIES BILL

Section A : A recital of the headings of the individual clauses in the aforementioned **JBCC** Principal Building Agreement

Section B : A recital of the headings of the individual clauses in the aforementioned **JBCC** General Preliminaries

Section C : Any special clauses to meet the particular circumstances of the project

PRICING OF PRELIMINARIES

Should the **contractor** select Option A in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies** for the adjustment of **preliminaries**, the amounts entered against the relevant items in these **preliminaries** are to be divided into one or more of the three categories provided namely fixed (F), value related (V) and time related (T)

PRICING OF BILLS OF QUANTITIES

The **contractor** is to allow opposite each item for all costs in connection therewith. All prices to include, unless otherwise stated, for all materials, fabrication, conveyance and delivery, unloading, storing, unpacking, hoisting, labour, setting, fitting and fixing in position, cutting and waste (except where to be measured in accordance with the standard system of measurement), patterns, models and templates, plant, temporary works, returning of packaging, duties, taxes (other than Value Added Tax), imposts, establishment charges, overheads, profit and all other obligations arising out of this **agreement**.

Items left unpriced will be deemed to be covered in prices against other items throughout these **bills of quantities** and no claim for any extras arising out of the **contractor's** omission to price any item will be entertained

Prices for all **construction equipment**, temporary works, services and other items shall include for the supply, maintenance, operating cost and subsequent removal and making good as necessary

VALUE ADDED TAX

Provision is made in the summary page of these **bills of quantities** / lump sum document for the inclusion of Value Added Tax (VAT)

SECTION A: PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT

INTERPRETATION

A1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

Clause 1.0

The following definitions replace corresponding definitions or are added to the definitions in the JBCC PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018), whatever the case may be

ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS: Adverse weather and inclement weather has the same meaning and used interchangeably and means any weather conditions i.e.: Rain, wind, snow, frost, temperature (cold or heat) that are not in the norm for the area where the construction takes place and during which no work is possible on site

AGREEMENT: The completed Form of Offer and Acceptance, the completed JBCC® Principal Building Agreement and contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies, the contract drawings, the priced document and any other documents reduced to writing and signed by the authorised representative or representatives of the parties

CONSTRUCTION PERIOD: The period commencing on the date of possession of the **site** by the **contractor** and ending on the date of **practical completion**

CONTRACT PERIOD: The period commencing on the date of the letter of acceptance and ending on the date of final completion

COST FLUCTUATION shall mean contract price adjustment provision (CPAP) for the adjustment of fluctuation in the cost of labour, plant, material and goods as stated in the schedule

DEFAULT INTEREST: No Clause

GUARANTEE FOR CONSTRUCTION: A security in terms of the DPWI’s Guarantee for Construction form/s, obtained by the contractor from an institution approved by the employer [CD]

INTEREST: The interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be the rate as determined by the Minister of Finance from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) as amended, calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing to the State, and will be the rate as published by the Minister of Justice and Correctional Services from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No 55 of 1975) as amended, calculated as simple interest, in respect of debts owing by the State

LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE: The letter of formal acceptance of the Contractor's or Service Provider’s Tender / Bid, issued and signed by the Employer

PAYMENT CERTIFICATE: A certificate issued at regular agreed intervals [CD] by the principal agent to the parties certifying the amount due and payable in terms of Clause 25.3

PRINCIPAL AGENT: The person or entity appointed by the **employer** and named in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies**. In the event of a **principal agent** not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of a **principal agent** as detailed in the **agreement** shall be fulfilled by the employer’s representative as named in the **contract data for organs of state and other public sector bodies**

TARGETED SUBCONTRACTORS: Subcontractors that must be appointed to a total of 30% or more of the contract sum, by the contractor, projects with a contract sum of the amount determined by the Minister in terms of the latest Preferential Procurement regulations, as may be amended from time to time.

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A2.0 **LAW, REGULATIONS AND NOTICES**

Clause 2.0

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A3.0 **OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE**

Replace Clause 3.3 with the following:

This **agreement** shall come into force on the date of **letter of acceptance** and continue to be of force and effect until the end of the **latent defects** liability period [22.0] notwithstanding termination [29.0] or the certification of **final completion** [21.0] and final payment [25.0]

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A4.0 **CESSION AND ASSIGNMENT**

Clause 4.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 4.2

Replace Clause 4.3 with the following:

Where a **contractor** cedes any right or any monies due to or to become due under this **agreement** as security in favour of a financial institution, the prior written consent of the **employer**, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, must be obtained

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

A5.0 DOCUMENTS

Clause 5.0

Replace last sentence of Clause 5.2 with the following:

The original signed **agreement** shall be held by the **Employer**

Replace Clause 5.4 with the following:

The Bills of Quantities shall not be used as a specification of material and goods or methods unless so instructed by the Principal Agent. The contractor may not use the Bills of Quantities for purpose of ordering material. All dimensions and quantities must be determined on site before ordering. In the event of discrepancy between the drawings and Bills of Quantity, the drawings shall take preference

Replace Clause 5.5 with the following:

The parties may publish or disclose on any platform only the contract scope and contract amount

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A6.0 EMPLOYER'S AGENTS

Clause 6.0

Replace Clause 6.5 with the following:

Where the principal agent and/or an agent fails to act or is unable to act or ceases to be the principal agent or an agent in terms of this agreement, the employer shall appoint another principal agent and/or an agent, be it temporary or permanently

Add the following as Clause 6.7:

In terms of the clauses listed hereunder, the employer has retained its authority and has not given a mandate to the principal agent, notwithstanding other provisions in the contract. The employer shall sign all documents in relation to clauses 4.2, 14.1.4, 14.4.1, 14.6, 15.1.4, , 15.4.1, 23.1, 23.2, 23.3, 23.7, 23.8, 26.1, 26.7, 26.12

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A7.0 DESIGN RESPONSIBILITY

Clause 7.0

Replace first sentence of Clause 7.2 with the following:

Any design responsibility undertaken by a subcontractor shall not devolve on the contractor except for items that require specific component design and or compatibility design and or shop drawings and or the assembly thereof

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

INSURANCES AND SECURITIES

A8.0 WORKS RISK

Clause 8.0

Replace Clause 8.4 with the following:

The **contractor** shall bear the full risk of damage to and/or destruction of the **works** by whatever cause during construction of the **works** and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any such damage. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection and security of the **works** as the **contractor** may deem necessary

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

A9.0 **INDEMNITIES**

Clause 9.0

Add the following to the end of the first sentence of Clause 9.2.7:

“... due to no fault of the **contractor**

9.2.9 No Clause

9.2.10 No Clause

Add the following as clause 9.3:

The employer's rights to claim damages for the contractor's omissions and actions will not be affected.

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

A10.0 **INSURANCES**

Clause 10.0

Replace Clause 10.1 with the following:

The party responsible shall effect and keep the respective insurances [CD] in force, in favour of the employer as beneficiary , from the date of possession of the site until the issue of the certificate of practical completion and with an extension to cover the contractors obligations after the date of practical completion [8.2.2]

Add the following as Clause 10.1.5.1:

Hi Risk Insurance

In the event of the project being executed in a geological area classified as a “High Risk Area”, that is an area which is subject to highly unstable sub-surface conditions that might result in catastrophic ground movement evident by sinkhole or doline formation the following will apply

Add the following as Clause 10.1.5.1.1 Damage to the works

The contractor shall, from the date of possession of the **site** until the date of the **certificate of practical completion**, bear the full risk of and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any damage to and/or destruction of the **works** consequent upon a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above. The **contractor** shall take such precautions and security measures and other steps for the protection of the **works** as he may deem necessary

When so instructed to do so by the **principal agent**, the **contractor** shall proceed immediately to remove and/or dispose of any debris arising from damage to or destruction of the **works** and to rebuild, restore, replace and/or repair the **works**, at the **contractor’s** own costs

10.1.5.1.2 Injury to persons or loss of or damage to property

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the **employer** against any liability, loss, claim or proceeding arising at any time during the period of the contract whether arising in common law or by statute, consequent upon personal injuries to or the death of any person whomsoever resulting from, arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement as mentioned above

The **contractor** shall be liable for and hereby indemnifies the **employer** against any and all liability, loss, claim or proceeding consequent upon loss of or damage to any moveable, or immovable property, or personal property, or property contiguous to the **site**, whether belonging to or under the control of the **employer** or any other body or person whomsoever arising out of or caused by a catastrophic ground movement, as mentioned above, which occurred during the period of the contract

10.1.5.1.3 Replace Clause with the following:

It is the responsibility of the **contractor** to ensure that he has adequate insurance to cover his risk and liability as mentioned in 10.1.5.1.1 and 10.1.5.1.2. Without limiting the **contractor’s** obligations in terms of the contract, the **contractor** shall, within twenty-one (21) **calendar days**

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

of the date of letter of acceptance, but before commencement of the **works**, submit to the **employer** proof of such insurance policy.

10.1.5.1.4 Replace Clause with the following:

The **employer** shall be entitled to recover any and all losses and/or damages of whatever nature suffered or incurred consequent upon the **contractor's** default of his obligations as set out in 10.1.5.1.1; 10.1.5.1.2 and 10.1.5.1.3. Such losses or damages may be recovered from the **contractor** or by deducting the same from any amounts still due under this contract or under any other contract presently or hereafter existing between the **employer** and the **contractor** and for this purpose all these contracts shall be considered one indivisible whole

10.2 Replace Clause with the following:

Where practical completion in sections is required [20.0), or where the works is for alterations and additions, the contractor shall effect and keep in force contract works insurance [10.1.1], supplementary insurance [10.1.2], public liability insurance [10.1.3] and where applicable, removal of lateral support insurance [10.1.4] and other insurances [10.1.5) in favour of the employer as beneficiary

10.6 No Clause

Add the following as Clause 10.11

In the event that an insurer dispute the amount of the claim to be paid to the employer, the contractor shall be liable to the employer for the difference between the claim (as determined by the employers QS appointed on the project) made by the employer and the amount that the insurer is willing to pay

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

A11.0

SECURITIES

Add the following as to the relevant related Clauses as follows:

Add the following to Clause 11.1:

In respect of contracts with a contract sum up to R1 million, the security to be provided by the contractor to the employer will be a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).

In respect of contracts with a contract sum above R1 million, the contractor shall have the right to select the security to be provided in terms of C 1.0 Securities, as stated in the schedule. Such security shall be provided to the employer within fifteen (15) working days from commencement date. Should the contractor fail to select the security to be provided or should the contractor fail to provide the employer with the selected security within fifteen (15) working days from commencement date, the security in terms of C 1.0 Option C shall be deemed to have been selected.

The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandis in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5

11.1.1 No Clause

11.1.2 No Clause

11.2.2 No Clause

11.3 No Clause

Replace Clause 11.4.1 with the following:

Hand over the site to the contractor and withhold an amount equal to ten per cent (10%) of each interim payment certificate until practical completion is achieved. The value certified shall be subject to the adjustments in terms of 25.12.6 to 25.12.10.

11.5 No Clause

11.6 No Clause

11.7 No Clause

11.8 No Clause

11.9 No Clause

11.10 No Clause

Add the following as Clause 11.11:

Where the security as a cash deposit of ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:

Add the following as Clause 11.11.1:

The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to ten percent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days from commencement date. Failure to furnish the employer with a cash deposit within fifteen (15) working days Clause 11.4 will apply mutatis mutandis.

Add the following as Clause 11.11.2:

The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of Clause 27.0 provided that the employer notifies the Contractor in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.

Add the following as Clause 11.11.3:

Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to three per cent (3%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the contractor

Add the following as Clause 11.11.4:

Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of final completion of the works the employer shall reduce the cash deposit to an amount equal to one per cent (1%) of the contract value (excluding VAT) and refund the balance to the contractor.

Add the following as Clause 11.11.5:

On the date of payment of the amount in the final payment certificate, the employer shall refund the remainder of the cash deposit to the contractor.

Add the following as Clause 11.11.6:

The parties expressly agree that neither the employer nor the contractor shall be entitled to cede the rights to the deposit to any third party.

Add the following as Clause 11.12:

Where security as a variable construction guarantee of ten percent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) has been selected:

Add the following as Clause 11.12.1:

The contractor shall furnish the employer with an acceptable variable construction guarantee equal in value to ten per cent (10%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days after issuance of the letter of acceptance. Failure to submit an acceptable variable construction guarantee within fifteen (15) working days Clause 11.4 will apply mutatis mutandis.

Add the following as Clause 11.12.2:

The variable construction guarantee shall reduce and expire in terms of the Variable Construction Guarantee form included in the invitation to tender.

Add the following as Clause 11.12.3:

The employer shall return the variable construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen

(14) calendar days of it expiring.

Add the following as Clause 11.12.4:

Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27.0, the employer shall issue a written demand in terms of the variable construction guarantee.

Add the following as Clause 11.13:

Where security as a fixed construction guarantee of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a five per cent (5%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:

Add the following as Clause 11.13.1:

The contractor shall furnish a fixed construction guarantee to the employer equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT).

Add the following as Clause 11.13.2:

The fixed construction guarantee shall come into force on the date of issue and shall expire on the date of the last certificate of practical completion.

Add the following as Clause 11.13.3:

The employer shall return the fixed construction guarantee to the contractor within fourteen (14) calendar days of it expiring.

Add the following as Clause 11.13.4:

The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandis in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.

Add the following as Clause 11.13.5:

Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27.0, the employer shall be entitled to issue a written demand in terms of the fixed construction guarantee or may recover from the payment reduction or from both.

Add the following as Clause 11.14.1:

Where security as a cash deposit of five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) and a payment reduction of five per cent (5%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected:

Add the following as Clause 11.14.2:

The contractor shall furnish the employer with a cash deposit equal in value to five per cent (5%) of the contract sum (excluding VAT) within fifteen (15) working days from commencement date. Failure to submit a cash deposit within fifteen (15) working days Clause 11.4 will apply mutatis mutandis.

Add the following as Clause 11.14.3:

Within fifteen (15) working days of the date of practical completion of the works the employer shall refund the cash deposit in total to the contractor.

Add the following as Clause 11.14.4:

The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandis in terms of 25.12.1 - 25.12.5.

Add the following as Clause 11.14.5:

Where the employer has a right of recovery against the contractor in terms of 27, the employer may recover from the payment reduction or cash deposit or from both.

Add the following as Clause 11.15:

Where security as a payment reduction of ten per cent (10%) of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT) has been selected.

Add the following as Clause 11.15.1:

The payment reduction of the value certified in a payment certificate shall be mutatis mutandis in terms of 25.12.6 to 25.12.10.

Add the following as Clause 11.15.2:

The employer shall be entitled to recover expense and loss from the cash deposit in terms of 27.0 provided that the employer notifies the Contractor in which event the employer's entitlement shall take precedence over his obligations to refund the cash deposit security or portions thereof to the contractor.

Add the following as Clause 11.16:

Payments made by the guarantor to the employer in terms of the fixed or variable construction guarantee shall not prejudice the rights of the employer or contractor in terms of this agreement.

Add the following as Clause 11.17:

Should the contractor fail to furnish the security in terms of 11.2 the employer, in his sole discretion, and without notification to the contractor, is entitled to change the contractor's selected form of security to that of a ten per cent (10%) payment reduction of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT).

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

EXECUTION

A12.0

OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES

Clause 12.0

12.1.1 No Clause

Replace Clause 12.1.5 with the following:

Give possession of the site to the contractor within ten (10) working days after approval of the Health and Safety Plan or the issue of a construction permit by the Department of Labour, if applicable, after the contractor complied with the terms of 12.2.22

12.1.6 No Clause

12.1.8 No Clause

Replace Clause 12.2.2 with the following:

The priced Bills must be submitted to the Employer within fourteen (14) calendar days from date of request. Where the priced document contains errors or discrepancies and/or prices considered by the employer or principal agent to be imbalanced or unreasonable the employer or principal agent and the contractor shall adjust such prices without any change to the contract sum

Replace Clause 12.2.5 with the following :

Effect and keep in force insurances in favour of the employer as beneficiary where the contractor is responsible for providing insurances [10.0] [CD]

Replace Clause 12.2.13 with the following:

Designate a competent person full time on site to continuously administer and control the works on site and to receive and implement notices and contract instructions on behalf of the contractor

Add the following as Clause 12.2.22:

Within fourteen (14) working days of the date of the letter of acceptance submit to the principal agent an acceptable health and safety plan, required in terms of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993)

Add the following as Clause 12.2.23:

The contractor shall within reasonable time inform the agents regarding inspection of the works before covering / closing [B 12.0]

Offices

The **contractor** shall provide, maintain and remove on completion of the **works** an office for the exclusive use of the **principal agent**, minimum size 4 x 3 x 3m high internally, suitably insulated and ventilated, provided with electric lighting and fitted with boarded floor, desk, chair, drawing stool, drawing board and lock-up drawers for drawings. The office shall be kept clean and fit for use at all times [12.2.18]

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

Main notice board

The **contractor** shall provide, erect where directed, maintain and remove on completion of the **works** a notice board size 3 x 3m as type Drawing GEN 063, constructed of suitable boarding with flat smooth surface and with edging bead 19mm thick round outer edges and projecting 12mm from face of boarding and rounded on front edge. The board shall be securely fixed to hoarding, where hoarding is provided, or fixed to and including a suitable supporting structure of timber or tubular posts and braces. The board is to be painted ivory white and the bead and 12mm wide dividing lines dark green. All wording shall be inscribed in dark green as per the coat of arms for SA. All wording shall be inscribed in dark green painted sans serif lettering [12.2.18]

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A13.0 **SETTING OUT**

Clause 13.0

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A14.0 **NOMINATED SUBCONTRACTORS**

Clause 14.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 14.1.4

14.1.5 No Clause

Replace "principal agent " with "employer" [6.7 [CD]] in Clause 14.4.1

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 14.6

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A15.0 **SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS**

Clause 15.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 15.1.4 & Clause 15.5

15.1.5 No Clause

Replace Clause 15.1.2 with the following:

The principal agent shall call for tenders from a list of tenderers agreed between the contractor and the employer

Replace "principal agent " with "employer" [6.7 [CD]] in Clause 15.4.1

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)**Each Item Carried to Collection**

A16.0 **DIRECT CONTRACTORS**

Clause 16.0

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

A17.0 **CONTRACT INSTRUCTIONS**

Clause 17.0

Replace Clause 17.4 with the following:

The contractor shall comply with and duly execute all contract instructions except any contract instruction for additional work issued after the date of practical completion other than making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works in terms of 8.0 and 21

Add the following clause as Clause 17.6:

Minutes of meetings shall not constitute a site instruction unless reduced to a written contract instruction issued by the principal agent in terms of this contract / agreement.

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

COMPLETION

A18.0 **INTERIM COMPLETION**

Clause 18.0

F:..... V:..... T:.....

N/A

-

-

A19.0 **PRACTICAL COMPLETION**

Clause 19.0

Replace Clause 19.5 with the following:

On issue of the only or last certificate of practical completion the employer shall be entitled to possession of the works and the site. On issue of the certificate of practical completion for a section, the employer shall be entitled to possession of such section

Add the following as Clause 19.8:

WORKS COMPLETION

- (1) Within seven (7) calendar days of the date of practical completion the principal agent shall issue to the contractor a works completion list defining the outstanding work and defects apparent at the date of practical completion to be completed or rectified to achieve works completion.
- (2) Where, in the opinion of the contractor, the works completion list has been completed the contractor shall notify the principal agent who shall inspect within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of such a notice. Where, in the opinion of the principal agent, the Works Completion list:
 - (2)(a) Has been satisfactorily completed, the principal agent shall forthwith issue a certificate of Works Completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer
 - (2)(b) Has not been satisfactorily completed, the principal agent shall forthwith identify the works completion list items that are not yet complete and inform the contractor thereof. The contractor shall repeat the procedure in terms of 19.8(2)
- (3) Should the principal agent not issue a works completion list, in terms of 19.8 (1) or 19.8 (2)(b), within seven (7) calendar days from the end of the inspection period, the contractor shall notify the employer and principal agent. Should the principal agent not issue such Works Completion list within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of such

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

notice, the employer may within seven (7) calendar days issue to the contractor a Works Completion list. Should the employer:

(3)(a) Not issue such works completion list within seven (7) calendar days, then the certificate of Works Completion shall be deemed to have been issued on the date of expiry of the initial notice period and works completion shall be deemed to have been achieved on such date

(3b) Issue a works completion list and the work on Works Completion list not have been completed or where further defects have become apparent, the employer shall forthwith identify such items on the updated works completion list and notify the contractor. The contractor shall repeat the procedure in terms of 19.8(2)(b) until such items have been completed to the satisfaction of the employer

(4) Should the works completion list not be completed to the satisfaction of the employer within a period of twenty one (21) working days of the issue first works completion list the contractor shall be liable to a daily penalty as described in B12.0

(5) The defects liability period in terms of 21.1 shall commence with the issue or deemed issue of the certificate of Works Completion in terms of 19.8(2)(a) or 19.8(3).

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A20.0 **COMPLETION IN SECTIONS**

Clause 20.0

Add the following as Clause 20.2.1.A

A certificate of Works Completion [19.8]

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A21.0 **DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD AND FINAL COMPLETION**

Clause 21.0

Replace Clause 21.1 with the following:

The defects liability period for the works shall commence on the calendar day following the date of works completion and end at midnight (00:00) ninety (90) calendar days from the date of works completion [CD] or when work on the list for completion has been satisfactorily attended to [21.6), whichever is the later (if we use works completion)

Replace Clause 21.6 with the following:

On the expiry of the ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period [21.1] for items not indicated as items with an extended liability as indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent

And/or

On the expiry of the defects liability period as indicated in B14, for items indicated in B14 and on receipt of the contractor's notice to the principal agent, the principal agent shall:

- (1) inspect the works And within ten (10) working days either issue a list for final completion detailing all outstanding work or defects that must be attended to, or rectified to achieve final completion or
- (2) issue the certificate of final completion to the contractor with a copy to the employer for that part of the works where defects liability period has expired

21.6.1 Omit Clause

21.6.2 Omit Clause

Add the following as Clause 21.13:

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

The ninety (90) calendar days defects liability period for the works [21.1] is replaced with an extended defects liability period of three hundred and sixty-five (365) calendar days in respect of the listed applicable elements in B14

Add the following as Clause 21.14:

Penalties will be applied if the items on the completion list have not been attended to within a period of ninety (90) calendar days [21.1]. If additional defect items have being added to the list during this period, then the Principal Agent and Contractor will agree on a revised completion date. Failing in achieving the revised date will result in penalties being applied.[B12.0]

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A22.0 LATENT DEFECTS LIABILITY PERIOD

Clause 22.0

22.3.2 No Clause

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A23.0 REVISION OF THE DATE FOR PRACTICAL COMPLETION

Clause 23.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] – Clause 23.1

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] – Clause 23.2

23.2.13 No Clause

Replace Clause 23.3 with the following:

Further circumstances that delays practical completion due to any other cause beyond the contractor's reasonable control that could not have reasonably been anticipated and provided for which the contractor may be entitled to a revision of the date for practical completion, with or without an adjustment of the contract value as determined by the Employer [6.7 CD]

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 23.7

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] - Clause 23.8

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

A24.0 PENALTY FOR LATE OR NON-COMPLETION

Clause 24.0

Replace Clause 24.1 with the following:

Where the contractor fails to bring the works, or a section thereof, to practical-, works-, or final-completion by the applicable completion date [CD], or the revised applicable completion date, the contractor shall be liable to the employer for the penalty [CD]

Replace Clause 24.2 with the following:

Where the employer elects to levy such penalty the employer, or the principal agent on instruction from the employer, shall give notice thereof to the contractor. The principal agent shall determine the penalty due from the later of the date for practical- works-, or final-completion [CD], or the revised date for practical- works-, or final- completion, up to and including the earlier of:

Replace Clause 24.2.1 with the following:

The actual or deemed date of practical- works-, or final- completion, of the works, or a section thereof [23.7.1]

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

PAYMENTA25.0 **PAYMENT**

Clause 25.0

Replace Clause 25.2 with the following:

The principal agent shall issue at regular agreed intervals [CD] payment certificates, to the contractor with a copy to the employer, up to and including practical completion. Interim Payment certificates may be issued to the contractor between practical completion and the final payment certificate. A payment certificate may be for a nil or negative amount

Add the following to Clause 25.3:

25.3.12 Monthly Local content report,

25.3.13 ~~EPWP / NYS payment register, labour reports and certified ID document of EPWP/ NYS beneficiaries, Contract between Contractor and EPWP/ NYS beneficiaries, attendance register. (if applicable)~~

25.3.14 Tax Invoice

25.3.15 ~~Labour intensive report~~

25.3.16 ~~Contract participation goal reports~~

25.5 No Clause

Replace Clause 25.6 with the following:

Materials and goods will only be certified and paid for upon providing proof of full payment to the supplier and proof of transfer of ownership from the supplier to the contractor by the contractor. Once paid, material and goods shall become the property of the employer and shall not be removed from site without the written authority of the Employer.

25.7.5 No clause.

Replace Clause 25.10 with the following:

The employer shall pay the contractor the amount stipulated in an issued payment certificate, correct in all material respects, within thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receiving the payment certificate, invoice and all other substantiating documentation for items certified in the payment certificate

Replace Clauses 25.12 to 25.12.3 with the following:

The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments :

(Clauses 25.12.1 to 25.12.5 shall be applicable to a contract sum up to R1 million. In the event of a contract sum more than R1 million for Options D & E (C 1.0 Securities [11.0]) Clauses 25.12.1 to 25.12.5 shall be applicable)

25.12.1 Where a security is selected in terms of C 1.0 Securities [11.0], the value of the works in terms of 25.1 and of the materials and goods in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

25.12.2 Ninety-five per cent (95%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion

25.12.3 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion

25.12.4 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 26

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)**Each Item Carried to Collection**

25.12.5 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 26 except where the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate.

(Clauses 25.12.6 to 25.12.10 shall be applicable to a contract sum more than R1 million for Option C (C 1.0 Securities [11.0])

25.12.6 Where security is a payment reduction in term of C 1.0 Option C, value of the works in terms of 25.1 and materials and goods in terms of 25.4 shall be certified in full. The value certified shall be subject to the following percentage adjustments:

25.12.7 Ninety per cent (90%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued up to the date of practical completion

25.12.8 Ninety-seven per cent (97%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of practical completion and up to but excluding the date of final completion

25.12.9 Ninety-nine per cent (99%) of such value in interim payment certificates issued on the date of final completion and up to but excluding the final payment certificate in terms of 26

25.12.10 One hundred per cent (100%) of such value in the final payment certificate in terms of 26 except were the amount certified is in favour of the employer. In such an event the payment reduction shall remain at the adjustment level applicable to the final payment certificate

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

A26.0 **ADJUSTMENT OF THE CONTRACT VALUE AND FINAL ACCOUNT**

Clause 26.0

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] – Clause 26.1

Omit Clause 26.4.3

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] – Clause 26.7

Replace Clause 26.10 with the following:

The principal agent shall prepare the final account in consultation with the employer and issue the final account, to the contractor within sixty (60) working days of the date of practical completion

Ref Clause 6.7 [CD] – Clause 26.12

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

A27.0 **RECOVERY OF EXPENSE AND/OR LOSS**

Clause 27.0

Replace Clause 27.1.2 with the following:

Interest due to late payment only

Replace Clause 27.1.4 with the following:

Interest due to late payment only

27.1.5 No Clause

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

Replace Clause 27.5 with the following:

Where the employer decides to recover an amount due in terms of 27.2 from a construction guarantee, cash deposit or retention money held as security, the employer shall issue a written demand to the contractor before recovering the amount. Should such amount not be paid to the employer within fourteen (14) calendar days of the date-of notice by the employer, the employer may recover such an amount from the security

Add the following as Clause 27.6:

Where a provisional sequestration or provisional liquidation order has been granted or where an order has been granted which commences sequestration, liquidation, bankruptcy, receivership, winding-up or any similar effect, against the contractor or this agreement is cancelled in terms of 29, the employer may issue a demand to the guarantor in terms of the construction guarantee or advance payment guarantee held as security

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

SUSPENSION AND TERMINATION**A28.0 SUSPENSION BY THE CONTRACTOR**

Clause 28.0

28 No Clause
 28.1 No Clause
 28.1.1 No Clause
 28.1.2 No Clause
 28.1.3 No Clause
 28.1.4 No Clause
 28.1.5 No Clause
 28.2 No Clause
 28.3 No Clause
 28.4 No Clause

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

A29.0 TERMINATION

Clause 29.0

Add the following as Clause 29.1.4:

The contractor's estate has been sequestrated, liquidated or surrendered in terms of the insolvency laws in force within the Republic of South Africa

Add the following as Clause 29.1.5:

The contractor has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for or in executing the contract

Add the following as Clause 29.1.6:

Honour his obligations in terms of Clauses 10.1.5.1.3, 11.4.1 and 12.2. sub Clauses 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 19, 20, 22.

Replace Clause 29.7 with the following:

The employer, on notice to the contractor, may recover damages from the contractor from the date of termination including, but not limited to, additional costs incurred in the completion, consultant cost, rental of alternative accommodation, invitation of completion tenders, salaries of officials and safeguarding the site, of the remaining work [25.3.7; 27.1.3]

Replace Clause 29.9 with the following:**SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)**

Each Item Carried to Collection

The employer has the right of recovery against the contractor, where applicable, [CD] from:

The guarantee for construction (variable) until the final payment has been made;

or

The guarantee for construction (fixed) until the date of practical completion;

or

The payment reduction until the final payment is made;

or

The cash deposit made as security until the final payment is made

29.14.1 No Clause

29.14.3 No Clause

29.14.4 No Clause

29.14.5 No Clause

29.14.6 No Clause

29.14.7 No Clause

29.15 No Clause

29.16 No Clause

29.17.3 No Clause

29.17.6 No Clause

29.21.5 No Clause

29.22 No Clause

29.23 No Clause

29.25.3 No Clause

29.25.4 No Clause

29.27 No Clause

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

DISPUTE RESOLUTION

A30.0 **DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

Clause 30.0

Replace Clause 30.2 with the following:

Where such disagreement is not resolved within ten (10) working days of receipt of such notice it shall be deemed to be a dispute and shall be submitted to Mediation as a first method of dispute resolution failing which the parties will resort to Litigation

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION A)

Each Item Carried to Collection

30.3 to 30.7.7 No Clauses

Replace Clause 30.8 with the following:

The parties may, by agreement and at any time before Litigation, refer a dispute to mediation, in which event:

30.8.1 No Clause

Replace Clause 30.8.2 with the following:

The appointment of a mediator, the procedure, and the status of the outcome shall be agreed between the parties

Replace Clause 30.8.3 with the following:

Regardless of the outcome of a mediation the parties shall bear their own costs concerning the Mediation and equally share the costs of the mediator and related expenses

Replace Clause 30.9 with the following:

Institution of Litigation shall be commenced and process served within three (3) year from the date of existence of the dispute, failing which the dispute shall lapse

30.10 No Clause

30.12 No Clause

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

SECTION B: GENERAL PRELIMINARIES

B1.0 DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

B1.1 Definitions

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B1.2 Interpretation

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B2.0 DOCUMENTS

B2.1 Checking of documents

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B2.2 Provisional bills of quantities

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B2.3 Availability of construction information

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B2.4 Ordering of materials and goods

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B3.0 PREVIOUS WORK AND ADJOINING PROPERTIES

B3.1 Previous work - dimensional accuracy

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B3.2 Previous work - defects

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B3.3 Inspection of adjoining properties

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B4.0 THE SITE

B4.1 Handover of site in stages

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item N/A

B4.2 Enclosure of the works

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

B4.3 Geotechnical and other investigations

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item N/A

B4.4 Encroachments

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION B)

Each Item Carried to Collection

Item		R	c
B4.5	Existing premises occupied		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B4.6	Services - known		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B5.0	MANAGEMENT OF CONTRACT		
B5.1	Management of the works		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B5.2	Progress meetings		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B5.3	Technical meetings		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B6.0	SAMPLES, SHOP DRAWINGS AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS		
B6.1	Samples of materials		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B6.2	Workmanship samples		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B6.3	Shop drawings		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B6.4	Compliance with manufacturer's instructions		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B7.0	DEPOSITS AND FEES		
B7.1	Deposits and fees		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B8.0	TEMPORARY SERVICES		
B8.1	Water		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B8.2	Electricity		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	
B8.3	Ablution and welfare facilities		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item	

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION B)

Each Item Carried to Collection

B8.4	Communication facilities		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....		Item
B9.0	PRIME COST AMOUNTS		
B9.1	Responsibility for prime cost amounts		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....		Item
B10.0	ATTENDANCE ON SUBCONTRACTORS		
B10.1	General attendance		
	The contractor shall at his own expense provide the following general attendance on the subcontractors :		
	Access to the site and places where the subcontract work is to be carried out, including the reasonable use of any temporary personnel hoists erected by the contractor		
	The provision of water and lighting and single phase electric power to a position within 50 metres of the place where the subcontract work is to be carried out but excluding water, fuel and power for commissioning of any installation		
	The provision of an area for the subcontractor to establish temporary office accommodation and workshops and for the storage of plant and materials		
	The use of erected scaffolding belonging to the contractor , in common with others having the like right, while it remains erected on the site		
	The use, at reasonable times by arrangement of the contractor's erected hoisting equipment		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....		Item
B10.2	Special attendance		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....		Item
B11.0	GENERAL		
B11.1	Protection of the works		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....		Item
B11.2	Protection/isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....		Item
B11.3	Security of the works		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....		Item
B11.4	Notice before covering work		
	F:..... V:..... T:.....		Item

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION B)**Each Item Carried to Collection**

B11.5	Disturbance	
	The contractor shall keep the site , structures, etc well watered during operations to prevent dust and shall provide and erect and remove on completion of the works all necessary temporary dust screens all to the satisfaction of the principal agent	
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item
B11.6	Environmental disturbance	
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item
B11.7	Works cleaning and clearing	
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item
B11.8	Vermin	
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item
B11.9	Overhand work	
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item
B11.10	Tenant installations	
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item
B11.11	Advertising	
	F:..... V:..... T:.....	Item

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION B)

Each Item Carried to Collection

SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES

Section C contains specific preliminary items which apply to this contract except where N/A (Not Applicable) appears against an item

C1.0 CONTRACT DRAWINGS

The drawings issued with the tender documents do not comprise the complete set but serve as a guide only for tendering purposes and for indicating the scope of the work to enable the tenderer to acquaint himself with the nature and extent of the **works** and the manner in which they are to be executed

Should any part of the drawings not be clearly understood by the tenderer he shall, before submitting his tender, obtain clarification in writing from the **principal agent**

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

C2.0 PREAMBLES

The document “Construction Works: Specifications: General Specification (PW371-A) Edition 2.1” is obtainable on the Department’s website (<http://www.publicworks.gov.za/> under “Consultants Guidelines”), and shall be read in conjunction with the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used

~~The document “Construction Works: Specifications: Particular Specification (PW371-B) Edition 2.2” is issued together with the drawings and shall be read in conjunction with the drawings and the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document~~

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

C3.0 TRADE NAMES

Wherever a trade name for any product has been described in the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document, the tenderer’s attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the **principal agent** being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of tenders

If prior written approval for an alternative product is not obtained, the product described shall be deemed to have been tendered for

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

C4.0 IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all the information called for, failing which the price of any such item, materials or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (refer to Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment DPW-23(EC) to be completed by tenderer)

Notwithstanding any provisions elsewhere regarding the adjustment of contract prices, the price of any item, material or equipment listed in terms of this clause shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable)

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item N/A

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION C)

Each Item Carried to Collection

Item		R	c
C5.0	<p>VIEWING THE SITE IN SECURITY AREAS</p> <p>The site is situated in a security area and the tenderer must arrange with the unit commander or other responsible officer to obtain permission to enter the site for tendering purposes</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>	Item	
C6.0	<p>COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS IN SECURITY AREAS</p> <p>As the works falls within a security area the contractor must give the unit commander or other responsible officer notice before commencement of the works. Should the contractor fail to make such arrangements, admission to the site may be refused and any additional costs will be for the contractor's account</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>	Item	N/A
C7.0	<p>ENTRANCE PERMITS TO SECURITY AREAS</p> <p>As the works falls within a security area the contractor shall obtain entrance permits for his personnel and workmen entering the area and shall comply with all regulations and instructions which may be issued from time to time regarding the protection of persons and property under the control of the Defence Force, Police or chief security officer</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>	Item	N/A
C8.0	<p>SECURITY CHECK OF PERSONNEL</p> <p>The principal agent may require the contractor to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified</p> <p>In the event of the principal agent requesting the removal of a person or persons from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>	Item	N/A
C9.0	<p>PROHIBITION ON TAKING OF PHOTOGRAPHS</p> <p>In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking of photographs except when authorized thereto by or on behalf of the Minister</p> <p>The same prohibition is also applicable to all correctional institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959</p> <p>F:..... V:..... T:.....</p>	Item	

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION C)

Each Item Carried to Collection

C10.0 **HIV/AIDS AWARENESS**

It is required of the **contractor** to thoroughly study the HIV/AIDS Specification (PW 1544) of the Department that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document. Provision for pricing of HIV/AIDS awareness is made under items C10.1 to C10.5 hereafter and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder, as the said items represent the only method of measurement and no additional items or extras to the contract in this regard shall be entertained

The **contractor** must take note that compliance with the HIV/AIDS Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the **principal agent**, notwithstanding the provisions of Clause A 25.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress **payment certificate** until the **contractor** provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The **contractor** shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including **interest**, due to such delay of payment

C10.1 **AWARENESS CHAMPION**

Selection, appointment, briefing and making available of an Awareness Champion including provision of all relevant services, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item N/A

C10.2 **AWARENESS WORKSHOPS**

Selection and appointment of a competent Service Provider approved by the **principal agent**, provision of a Service Provider Workshop Plan and a suitable venue, conducting of awareness workshops by means of traditional and/or modern multi-media techniques, including follow-up courses, making available all tuition material and performing assessment procedures, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item N/A

C10.3 **POSTERS, BOOKLETS, VIDEOS, ETC.**

Provision, displaying, maintaining and replacing when necessary of four plastic laminated posters, booklets and educational videos, etc. for the duration of the **construction period**, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item N/A

C10.4 **ACCESS TO CONDOMS**

Provision and maintenance of condom dispensers fixed in position, including male and female condoms, replenishing male and female condoms on a daily basis as required for the duration of the **construction period**, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item N/A

C10.5 **MONITORING**

Monitoring HIV/AIDS awareness of workers, providing the **principal agent** with access to information including making available all reports, thoroughly completed and reflecting the correct information, for the duration of the **construction period** and close out, all in accordance with the HIV/AIDS Specification

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item N/A

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION C)

Each Item Carried to Collection

C11.0 **OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT**

The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements as set out in the Construction Regulations, 2014 issued under the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No 85 of 1993)

It is required of the **contractor** to thoroughly study the Health and Safety Specification that must be read together with and is deemed to be incorporated under this Section of the **bills of quantities** / lump sum document

The **contractor** must take note that compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is compulsory. In the event of partial or total non-compliance, the **principal agent**, notwithstanding the provisions of Clause A25.0 of Section A or any other clause to the contrary, reserves the right to delay issuing any progress **payment certificate** until the **contractor** provides satisfactory proof of compliance. The **contractor** shall not be entitled to any compensation of whatsoever nature, including **interest**, due to such delay of payment

Provision for pricing of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Construction Regulations and Health and Safety Specification is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

C12.0 **EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS ON THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS: NATIONAL YOUTH SERVICE (NYS)**

The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements as set out in the “Additional Specification SL: Employment and Training of Youth Workers on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects: National Youth Service (NYS)” as attached to these **bills of quantities** / lump sum document

The **contractor** shall identify a minimum number of youth workers from a priority list, and shall employ them at the statutory labour rates for a minimum period and train them, all as per the aforementioned specification and as elsewhere measured in these **bills of quantities** / lump sum document

The **contractor** shall liaise and co-ordinate with the **employer** and the EPWP Training Service Provider with regard to the priority list, the selection of youth workers, and the employment and training of the identified youth workers

The **contractor** shall avail the services of an adequately qualified foreman specifically for the EPWP-NYS youth workers, to act as their construction supervisor. The foreman will be responsible for continually monitoring the progress of the youth workers and for addressing questions and issues that may arise from the youth workers

Separate items which will be subject to remeasurement have been included elsewhere in these **bills of quantities** / lump sum document to cover the direct costs associated with the employment and training of the youth workers. Any additional requirements in respect of the aforementioned specification are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

F:..... V:..... T:..... Item

N/A

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES (SECTION C)

Each Item Carried to Collection

C13.0 **IMPLEMENTATION OF LABOUR-INTENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS UNDER THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)**

The **contractor** shall comply with all the requirements of the “Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Special Public Works Programmes” issued in terms of the “Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No 75 of 1997)” and the related “Ministerial Determination”, for the employment of locally employed temporary workers on a labour-intensive infrastructure project under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)

The **contractor** shall maintain daily records with regard to the workers employed and shall, on a monthly basis, submit a report to the **principal agent** in the prescribed format. Compulsory indicators such as the project budget, actual project expenditure, number of job opportunities created, demographic characteristics of workers employed, minimum daily wage rate, number of person-days of employment created and number of training person-days, shall be included in said report, all as defined in the “Guidelines for the Implementation of Labour-Intensive Infrastructure Projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)”

Provision for pricing of compliance with the aforementioned is made under this clause and it is explicitly pointed out that all requirements in respect of the aforementioned are deemed to be priced hereunder and no additional claims in this regard shall be entertained

F:..... V:..... T:.....

Item

**SECTION 1
PRELIMINARIES
COLLECTION**

AMOUNT

Item	Page	R	c
SECTION A: PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT			
Interpretation			
A1.0	2		
A2.0	2		
A3.0	2		
A4.0	2		
A5.0	2		
A6.0	2		
A7.0	3		
Insurances and securities			
A8.0	3		
A9.0	3		
A10.0	3		
A11.0	3		
Execution			
A12.0	3		
A13.0	4		
A14.0	4		
A15.0	4		
A16.0	4		
A17.0	4		
Completion			
A18.0	4	N/A	-
A19.0	4		
A20.0	4		
A21.0	4		
A22.0	5		
A23.0	5		
A24.0	5		
Payment			
A25.0	5		
A26.0	5		
A27.0	5		
Carried forward R			

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES: COLLECTION

Effective date: 8 July 2022

Item	Brought forward R	R	c
Suspension and termination			
A28.0	Suspension by the contractor	5	
A29.0	Termination	5	
Dispute resolution			
A30.0	Dispute resolution	5	
SECTION B: GENERAL PRELIMINARIES			
B1.0 Definitions and interpretation			
B1.1	Definitions	6	
B1.2	Interpretation	6	
B2.0 Documents			
B2.1	Checking of documents	6	
B2.2	Provisional bills of quantities	6	
B2.3	Availability of construction information	6	
B2.4	Ordering of materials and goods	6	
B3.0 Previous work and adjoining properties			
B3.1	Previous work - dimensional accuracy	6	
B3.2	Previous work - defects	6	
B3.3	Inspection of adjoining properties	6	
B4.0 The site			
B4.1	Handover of site in stages	6	
B4.2	Enclosure of the works	6	
B4.3	Geotechnical and other investigations	6	
B4.4	Encroachments	6	
B4.5	Existing premises occupied	7	
B4.6	Services - known	7	
B5.0 Management of contract			
B5.1	Management of the works	7	
B5.2	Progress meetings	7	
B5.3	Technical meetings	7	
B6.0 Samples, shop drawings and manufacturer's instructions			
B6.1	Samples of materials	7	
B6.2	Workmanship samples	7	
B6.3	Shop drawings	7	
B6.4	Compliance with manufacturer's instructions	7	

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES: COLLECTION

Effective date: 8 July 2022

Item			R	c
		Carried forward R		
		Brought forward R		
B7.0	Deposits and fees			
B7.1	Deposits and fees	7		
B8.0	Temporary services			
B8.1	Water	7		
B8.2	Electricity	7		
B8.3	Ablution and welfare facilities	7		
B8.4	Communication facilities	8		
B9.0	Prime cost amounts			
B9.1	Responsibility for prime cost amounts	8		
B10.0	Attendance on subcontractors			
B10.1	General attendance	8		
B10.2	Special attendance	8		
B11.0	General			
B11.1	Protection of the works	8		
B11.2	Protection/isolation of existing works and works occupied in sections	8		
B11.3	Security of the works	8		
B11.4	Notice before covering work	8		
B11.5	Disturbance	9		
B11.6	Environmental disturbance	9		
B11.7	Works cleaning and clearing	9		
B11.8	Vermin	9		
B11.9	Overhand work	9		
B11.10	Tenant installations	9		
B11.11	Advertising	9		
	SECTION C: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES			
C1.0	Contract drawings	10		
C2.0	Preambles	10		
C3.0	Trade names	10		
C4.0	Imported materials and equipment	10		
C5.0	Viewing the site in security areas	11		
C6.0	Commencement of works in security areas	11		
C7.0	Entrance permits to security areas	11		
C8.0	Security check of personnel	11		
C9.0	Prohibition on taking of photographs	11		

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES: COLLECTION

Effective date: 8 July 2022

Item			R	c
		Carried forward R		
		Brought forward R		
C10.0	HIV/AIDS awareness			
C10.1	Awareness champion	12		
C10.2	Awareness workshops	12		
C10.3	Posters, booklets, videos, etc	12		
C10.4	Access to condoms	12		
C10.5	Monitoring	12		
C11.0	Occupational Health and Safety Act	13		
C12.0	Employment and Training of Youth Workers on the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects: National Youth Service (NYS)	13		
C13.0	Implementation of Labour-Intensive Infrastructure Projects under the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)	13		
SECTION 1 PRELIMINARIES				
CARRIED TO FINAL SUMMARY			R	

SUBTOTALS: R c

Category: Fixed R		
Category: Value R		
Category: Time R		

SECTION 1: PRELIMINARIES: COLLECTION

Effective date: 8 July 2022

Item No	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<p>SECTION 2</p>			
<p>BILL NO 1</p>			
<p>ALTERATIONS</p>			
<p>-----</p>			
<p>PREAMBLES</p>			
<p>The General Preambles for Trades (2017 edition), as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors, shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items, fully described in the said General Preambles, will be entertained</p>			
<p>The following "Supplementary Preambles" are incorporated in this bill to satisfy the requirements of the project and shall take precedence over the provisions of the said General Preambles</p>			
<p>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</p>			
<p>View site:</p>			
<p>Before submitting his tender, the Contractor shall visit the site and satisfy himself as to the nature and extent of the work to be done and the value of the materials contained in the buildings or portions of the buildings to be demolished.</p>			
<p>No claim for any variations of the contract sum in respect of the nature and extent of the work or of inferior or damaged materials will be entertained</p>			
<p>Old materials to become property of the Contractor:</p>			
<p>Old materials from alterations, except where described as to be re-used or handed over, become the property of the Contractor, who must allow credit for same in the last item of the "Alterations" trade</p>			
<p>Carried Forward to Trade Summary</p>			
<p>Section 2 - Building Works Bill No. 1 Alterations DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>		R	

Item No	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<p>Old materials to be carted away:</p> <p>Old materials from the alterations, except where described as to be re-used or handed over, as well as all rubbish, etc must be regularly carted from the site and not be allowed to accumulate on or around the site</p> <p>Explosives:</p> <p>No explosives whatsoever may be used for demolition purposes, unless otherwise stated</p> <p>General:</p> <p>The Contractor shall carry out the whole of the works with as little mess and noise as possible and with a minimum of disturbance to adjoining premises and their tenants. He shall provide proper protection and provide, erect and remove when directed, any temporary tarpaulins that may be necessary during the progress of the works, all to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent</p> <p>Water supply pipes and other piping that may be encountered and found necessary to disconnect or cut, shall be effectually stopped off or grubbed up and removed, and any new connections that may be necessary shall be made with proper fittings, to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent</p> <p>With regard to building up of openings in existing walls, cement screeds and pavings, granolithic, tops of walls, etc shall be levelled and prepared for raising of brickwork</p> <p>Making good of finishes shall include making good of the brick and concrete surfaces onto which the new finishes are applied, where necessary</p> <p>The Contractor will be required to take all dimensions affecting the existing buildings on the site and will be held solely responsible for the accuracy of all such dimensions where used in the manufacture of new items (e.g.doors, windows, fittings, etc)</p>			
<p>Carried Forward to Trade Summary</p>			R
<p>Section 2 - Building Works Bill No. 1 Alterations DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>			

Item No	Hazardous materials:	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>Demolitions of buildings, services, external works, site services, etc are to include for the safe removal and disposal of <u>asbestos or asbestos products or other hazardous materials by approved Registered Specialists</u></p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Unless otherwise described, all work in this trade is to be carried out in/to existing buildings</p> <p>-----</p> <p>REMOVAL OF EXISTING WORK</p> <p>Carefully taking down ceilings, partitions, etc and preparing existing substructure to receive new:</p>			
1	Gypsum plasterboard patches, including cornice from timber brandering and preparing brandering to receive new ceiling board (elsewhere measured)	m2	1	
	<p>MAKING GOOD OF FINISHES, ETC</p> <p>Making good gypsum plasterboard ceilings and timber brandering:</p>			
2	Ceilings in patches	m2	1	
	<p>Making good internal/external cement plaster:</p>			
3	Walls in patches	m2	5	
	<p>SERVICING AND REPAIRWORK TO GENERAL PLUMBING WORK, SANITARYWARE, ETC:</p> <p>Minor servicing, repairing and re-aligning as necessary existing sanitary fittings, etc and leaving in complete working order, including fixing all leaks, replacing defective washers, screws, bolts, brackets, legs, etc resealing and general cleaning of and around sanitary fittings, etc:</p>			
4	Wash hand basin including taps, trap, etc complete	No	1	
	Carried Forward to Trade Summary			
	<p>Section 2 - Building Works Bill No. 1 Alterations DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>			R

Item No		No	Quantity	Rate	Amount
5	Water closet including bowl, cistern, etc complete		1		
CORE DRILLING, ETC					
Core drilling through brickwork:					
6	50mm Diameter hole through one brick wall		1		
Carried Forward to Trade Summary					R
Section 2 - Building Works Bill No. 1 Alterations DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706					

Section 2 - Building Works

Bill No. 1

Alterations

TRADE SUMMARY

Total Brought Forward from Page No

**Page
No**

Amount

32

33

34

35

Carried Forward to Section Summary

R

Section 2 - Building Works

Bill No. 1

Alterations

DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville

QS Reference No.: C1706

Item No	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<p>SECTION 2</p>			
<p>BILL NO 2</p>			
<p>TILING</p>			

<p>PREAMBLES</p>			
<p>The General Preambles for Trades (2017 edition) as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said General Preambles will be entertained</p>			
<p>The following "Supplementary Preambles" are incorporated in this bill to satisfy the requirements of the project and shall take precedence over the provisions of the said General Preambles</p>			
<p>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</p>			
<p>Fixing:</p>			
<p>Unless described as "fixed with adhesive to plaster (plaster elsewhere)", descriptions of tiling on brick or concrete walls, columns, etc shall be deemed to include 1:4 cement plaster backing and descriptions of tiling on concrete floors, etc shall be deemed to include 1:3 cement plaster bedding</p>			
<p>Ceramic, porcelain, marble and granite tiles are to be fixed and grouted with suitable adhesives and grouts from the "Tal Goldstar" or similar approved range of products as recommended by the manufacturer of the tiles</p>			
<p>Carried Forward to Trade Summary</p>			
<p>Section 2 - Building Works</p>			
<p>Bill No. 2</p>			
<p>Tiling</p>			
<p>DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville</p>			
<p>QS Reference No.: C1706</p>			
		R	

Item No	Preparatory work to existing painted plastered surfaces:	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>Preparation of all existing painted plastered surfaces is to include for removing all loose and flaking material by wire brushing, thoroughly washing down and allowing to dry completely and applying one coat masonry bonding agent</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Unless otherwise described, all work in this trade is to be carried out in/to existing buildings</p> <p>-----</p> <p>WALL TILING</p> <p>200 x 200 x 9mm White ceramic tiles (Allow a Prime Cost Amount of R 200/m2 delivered to site) fixed with adhesive to previously painted walls and flush pointing with and including epoxy grout:</p>			
1	On walls	m2	17	
	<p>SUNDRIES</p> <p>Powder-coated aluminium trims, stair nosings, expansion joint strips, etc:</p>			
2	10mm Straight edge tile trim	m	8	
Carried Forward to Trade Summary				R
<p>Section 2 - Building Works Bill No. 2 Tiling DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>				

Section 2 - Building Works

Bill No. 2

Tiling

TRADE SUMMARY

Total Brought Forward from Page No

**Page
No**

37

38

Amount

Carried Forward to Section Summary

R

Section 2 - Building Works

Bill No. 2

Tiling

DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville

QS Reference No.: C1706

Item No	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<p>SECTION 2</p>			
<p>BILL NO 3</p>			
<p>PAINTWORK</p>			

<p>PREAMBLES</p>			
<p>The General Preambles for Trades (2017 edition) as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said General Preambles will be entertained</p>			
<p>The following "Supplementary Preambles" are incorporated in this bill to satisfy the requirements of the project and shall take precedence over the provisions of the said General Preambles</p>			
<p>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</p>			
<p>PREPARATORY WORK TO EXISTING WORK</p>			
<p>Previously painted plastered surfaces:</p>			
<p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly washed down and allowed to dry completely before any paint is applied. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and minor cracks shall be opened, filled with a suitable filler and finished smooth</p>			
<p>Previously painted metal surfaces:</p>			
<p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly rubbed and cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed down to bare metal</p>			
<p>Carried Forward to Trade Summary</p>			
<p>Section 2 - Building Works Bill No. 3 Paintwork DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>		R	

Item No	Previously painted wood surfaces:	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>Surfaces shall be thoroughly cleaned down. Blistered or peeling paint shall be completely removed and cracks and crevices shall be primed, filled with suitable filler and finished smooth</p> <p>PAINT SPECIFICATIONS</p> <p>All painting shall be done in accordance with Plascon specifications, unless otherwise described</p> <p>COLOURS</p> <p>When staining timber, the resultant colour or shade must be to the complete satisfaction of the Principal Agent before any overcoating or preservative is applied</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Unless otherwise described, all work in this trade is to be carried out in/to existing buildings</p> <p>PAINTWORK, ETC TO PREVIOUSLY PAINTED WORK</p> <p>ON EXTERNAL FLOATED PLASTER SURFACES</p> <p>Two coats superior quality acrylic emulsion paint for exterior use, on work in poor condition:</p>			
1	Walls	m2	6	
	<p>ON PLASTERBOARD SURFACES</p> <p>One coat primer and two coats superior quality acrylic emulsion paint for interior and exterior use, on:</p>			
2	Ceilings and beams	m2	4	
	Carried Forward to Trade Summary			R
	<p>Section 2 - Building Works Bill No. 3 Paintwork DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>			

Item No	ON METAL SURFACES	Quantity	Rate	Amount
3	One coat water based primer and two coats premium quality polyurethane enamel paint, on galvanised steel: Windows with burglar bars	m2	1	
	ON WOOD SURFACES			
	One coat alkyd based universal undercoat and one coat superior quality universal enamel paint, on work in sound condition:			
4	Doors	m2	5	
Carried Forward to Trade Summary				R
Section 2 - Building Works Bill No. 3 Paintwork DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706				

Section 2 - Building Works

Bill No. 3

Paintwork

TRADE SUMMARY

Total Brought Forward from Page No

**Page
No**

Amount

40

41

42

Carried Forward to Section Summary

R

Section 2 - Building Works

Bill No. 3

Paintwork

DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville

QS Reference No.: C1706

Section 2 - Building Works

SECTION SUMMARY

**Bill
No**

- 1 Alterations
- 2 Tiling
- 3 Paintwork

**Page
No**

- 36
- 39
- 43

Amount

Carried Forward to Final Summary

Section 2 - Building Works
DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville
QS Reference No.: C1706

R

Item No	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<p>SECTION 3</p> <p>BILL NO 1</p> <p>ELECTRICAL WORK (PROVISIONAL)</p> <p>-----</p> <p>PREAMBLES</p> <p>The descriptions of and quantities for the items measured in this trade have been based on the drawings as prepared by Kam Computing and Consulting Engineers for this project, and the tenderers are referred to these documents, as separately listed hereunder, and the following "Supplementary Preambles", for the full descriptions of these items which are to be read and priced in conjunction with the said documents</p> <p>(a) Drawings numbered: "P101-01_Rev01"</p> <p>The above documents are bound into these bills of quantities for tender purposes</p> <p>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</p> <p>Prices:</p> <p>Unless otherwise stated, the description of each item shall be deemed to include manufacturing, conveying and delivering, unloading, storing, unpacking, hoisting, setting, fitting and fixing in position, cutting, waste, patterns, templets, plant, temporary works, return of packings, establishment charges, profit and other obligations arising out of the conditions of contract</p> <p>Specifications, drawings, etc:</p> <p>Tenderers are referred to the drawings numbered P101-01_Rev01 prepared by Kam Computing and Consulting engineers, annexed to these bills of quantities for the electrical work, for the full descriptions of the measured items, etc which are to be read and priced in conjunction with the said specification and drawings</p>			
<p>Carried Forward to Trade Summary</p>			
<p>Section 3 - Electrical Work Bill No. 1 Electrical Work DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>		R	

Item No	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<p>Distribution boards, etc:</p> <p>Rates for distribution boards, etc are to include for busbars, jumpers, neutral bars, internal wiring and connections, circuit identification markers, control gear labels, circuit legend cards and working drawings</p> <p>Switches, socket outlets, etc:</p> <p>Rates for switches, socket outlets, etc are to include for screwing to outlet boxes, connecting up and cover plates</p> <p>Light fittings:</p> <p>Rates for light fittings are to include for hanging, fixing and connecting and for lamp holders and fluorescent tubes and lamps of the type and wattage described</p> <p>General:</p> <p>The firm which is to carry out the electrical work, shall be a firm of experienced specialists to be employed as a domestic subcontractor to the main contractor in terms of "Clause 23.0" of the contract, JBCC Series 2000 Principal Building Agreement March 2005 edition 4.1</p> <p>No allowance has been made in the measurement of conductors for additional lengths at connection points and prices for the measured conductors shall be deemed to include therefor</p> <p>Draw wires, unless required to be left in, are not measured separately and prices for sleeves and conduits shall be deemed to include therefor</p> <p>Conduits described as "Fixed", shall be deemed to include for fixing to all types of surfaces, casting in or building into walls, etc and prices are to include therefor.</p> <p>NOTE</p> <p>Unless otherwise described, all work in this trade is to be carried out in/to existing buildings</p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p>			
<p>Carried Forward to Trade Summary</p>			R
<p>Section 3 - Electrical Work Bill No. 1 Electrical Work DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>			

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
DISTRIBUTION BOARD				
MDB and SDB				
1	MDB mod to suit extra ccts	Item		
2	Internal DB wiring	Item		
Legends and Labels				
3	All labels and legends done in accordance with the General technical specification for the provincial government western cape, no stick on PVC labels	No	1	
Load Balancing				
4	Balance all db's	No	1	
Circuit Breakers				
Supply, install and connect 6 KA circuit breaker as protection for the new or existing circuit. Circuit Breakers similar or Equal to CBI				
5	1 to 5 Amp 6kA single pole circuit breaker	No	1	
6	1 to 10 Amp 6kA single pole circuit breaker	No	1	
CONDUIT WIREWAYS				
PVC/ Metal conduit including accessories Conduit surface mounted to brickwork, concrete, steel or ceiling void or cast into concrete or built or chased into brickwork				
7	20mm Diameter (PVC)	m	30	
8	25mm Diameter (PVC)	m	10	
Conduit boxes				
9	Round conduit boxes	No	4	
10	50 x 100 x 50mm Galvanised outlet box	No	2	
11	100 x 100 x 50mm Galvanised outlet box	No	1	
Carried Forward to Trade Summary				
Section 3 - Electrical Work				
Bill No. 1				
Electrical Work				
DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville				
QS Reference No.: C1706				
				R

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
CONDUCTORS				
600/100V grade PVC insulated stranded copper conductors drawn into conduit or trunking (conduit and trunking elsewhere measured). NB: No Twin & Earth wire to be used)				
12	1.5mm ² housewire (Red, Black, Green, Pink)	m	180	
13	2.5mm ² housewire (Red, Black, Green)	m	90	
Switches and accessories				
14	Surface mounted pushbutton type 230V 16A in compliance with SANS 10400-S and the department quality spec	No	1	
LUMINAIRES				
Supply and install light fittings in ceilings tee's and or cabtyre and all fixing (round boxes elsewhere measured)				
All light fittings exposed to the weather to be Siliconed sealed to keep out moisture & insects. The contractor shall allow to re-secure light fittings that is found to be loose i.e replace screws, fasteners etc.				
Luminaires, etc fixed flush to skimmed plasterboard ceiling (elsewhere measured):				
15	Die cast aluminium with polycarbonate diffuses with mid power LED's 400K 230V including LED driver	No	1	
STRIPPING				
16	Stripping out existing		Item	
17	Builder's work in connection with Electrical Installation		Item	
EMERGENCY ASSIST ALARM SYSTEM				
18	Supply & Installation "Notifier by Honeywell" emergency assist alarm stand along kit (Code EVCS TAP) complete with ancillary equipment		Item	
19	Alarm system cabling CAT 5E	m	90	
Carried Forward to Trade Summary				
				R
Section 3 - Electrical Work Bill No. 1 Electrical Work DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706				

Item No	TESTING	Quantity	Rate	Amount
20	Testing, commissioning and issuing of a certificate of compliance, a detailed report shall be forwarded to the Departments Representative (Test must be done within 7 Days of Site Hand-Over and Report submitted forthwith.)	Item		
Carried Forward to Trade Summary				R
Section 3 - Electrical Work Bill No. 1 Electrical Work DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706				

Section 3 - Electrical Work

Bill No. 1

Electrical Work

TRADE SUMMARY

Total Brought Forward from Page No

**Page
No**

Amount

45

46

47

48

49

Carried Forward to Final Summary

R

Section 3 - Electrical Work

Bill No. 1

Electrical Work

DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville

QS Reference No.: C1706

Item No	Quantity	Rate	Amount
<p>SECTION 4</p> <p>BILL NO 1</p> <p>EXTERNAL WORK PROVISIONAL</p> <p>-----</p> <p>PREAMBLES</p> <p>The Model Preambles for Trades (2008 edition) as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said General Preambles will be entertained</p> <p>The following "Supplementary Preambles" are incorporated in this bill to satisfy the requirements of the project and shall take precedence over the provisions of the said General Preambles</p> <p>SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES</p> <p>Nature of ground:</p> <p>The nature of the ground is assumed to be loose sandy material, therefore "earth", but possibly interspersed with "soft rock" or "hard rock"</p> <p>Should the Contractor encounter any "soft" or "hard" rock in the excavations, he shall immediately notify the Engineer who shall be the sole arbiter as to what constitutes "soft" or "hard" rock for final account purposes</p> <p>Subterranean water:</p> <p>No subterranean water is expected</p>			
<p>Carried Forward to Trade Summary</p>			
<p>Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional) Bill No. 1 External Work (Provisional) DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706</p>		R	

Item No	Excavation for working space in rock:	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<p>Notwithstanding clause 11 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, excavation for working space in rock will be measured in cubic metres to the extent executed and given as "extra over" bulk excavation or trench and hole excavation as the case may be</p> <p>Carting away of excavated material:</p> <p>Descriptions of carting away of excavated material shall be deemed to include loading excavated material onto trucks directly from the excavations or, alternatively, from stock piles situated on the building site</p> <p>Filling:</p> <p>Notwithstanding the reference to prescribed multiple handling in Clause 1 of the Standard System of Measuring Building Work, prices for filling and backfilling shall include for all selection and any necessary multiple handling of material</p> <p>Testing:</p> <p><i>Prices for backfilling to trenches and holes only are to include for all necessary density tests in accordance with SANS 1200D</i></p> <p style="text-align: center;">-----</p> <p>DEMOLITIONS, ETC</p> <p>Breaking up and removing:</p>			
1	200mm Thick mesh reinforced concrete ramp	m2		3
2	Neatly saw cut through existing tarmacadam surface	m		4
	SITE CLEARANCE, ETC			
	Site clearance:			
3	Digging up and removing rubbish, debris, vegetation, hedges, shrubs, bush, etc and trees not exceeding 200mm girth	m2		38
	Carried Forward to Trade Summary			
	Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional) Bill No. 1 External Work (Provisional) DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706			R

Item No	PAVINGS, ETC	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	SUPPLEMENTARY PREAMBLES			
	Testing of material and filling:			
	Descriptions of earth filling, compaction, etc shall be deemed to include for all necessary testing required in accordance with the SABS 1200 series			
	EARTHWORKS			
	Excavate in earth not exceeding 2m deep:			
4	Reduced levels under ramps, paving etc	m3	12	
	Extra over all excavations for carting away:			
5	Surplus material from excavations and/or stock piles on site to a dumping site to be located by the Contractor	m3	12	
	FILLING, ETC OTHER THAN BULK			
	Earth filling from commercial sources supplied by the Contractor:			
6	G5 hardcore filling material under floors, steps, pavings, etc compacted to 95% Mod AASHTO density	m3	11	
	Coarse river sand filling supplied by the Contractor:			
7	20mm Thick sand bedding	m3	1	
	Prescribed density tests on filling:			
8	"Modified AASHTO Density" test	No	1	
	Compaction of surfaces:			
9	Compaction of ground surface under ramps, etc including scarifying for a depth of 150mm, breaking down oversize material, adding suitable material where necessary and compacting to 98% Mod AASHTO density	m2	38	
	Carried Forward to Trade Summary			
	Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional)			
	Bill No. 1			
	External Work (Provisional)			
	DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville			
	QS Reference No.: C1706			
			R	

Item No		Quantity	Rate	Amount
CONCRETE WORK				
25MPa/19mm reinforced concrete:				
10	Ramps, raised platforms, etc	m3	1	
GRANOLITHIC				
Untinted granolithic, on concrete:				
11	30mm Thick on ramps, etc	m2	3	
TEST CUBES				
12	Making and testing sets of three 150 x 150 x 150mm concrete strength test cubes	Sets	1	
FORMWORK				
Smooth formwork to sides:				
13	Edges, risers, ends and reveals not exceeding 300mm high or wide	m	3	
MOVEMENT JOINTS, ETC				
Expansion joints with "Sondor Jointex" polyethylene expansion joint filler with tear-off strips, in pavings:				
14	4mm Joints not exceeding 300mm high	m	4	
REINFORCEMENT				
Fabric reinforcement:				
15	Type 193 fabric reinforcement in concrete ramps, slabs, etc	m2	3	
Carried Forward to Trade Summary				
Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional)				
Bill No. 1				
External Work (Provisional)				
DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville				
QS Reference No.: C1706				
				R

Item No	WATERPROOFING	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	DAMPPROOFING OF WALLS AND FLOORS			
	One layer 250 micron green polyethylene damp proof membrane (SANS 952-1985 type C) sealed at laps with self-adhesive pressure sensitive tape:			
16	Under ramps	m2	3	
	Polyurethane sealing compound including backing cord, bond breaker, primer, etc:			
17	4 x 10mm In expansion joints in floors, including raking out expansion joint filler as necessary	m	4	
	MASONRY			
	Heavy traffic paving of 200 x 100 x 80mm "Interlocking" paving bricks with butt joints, on 20mm thick river sand bed with sand-and-cement mixture swept into joints and hosed down, including preparation of ground or filling:			
18	Paving in herringbone pattern to falls and cross falls	m2	38	
	SUNDRY STAINLESS STEELWORK			
	Signage comprising printed lettering on polymer backing with clear acrylic sheet in front:			
19	150 x 150 x1.2mm Thick "Paraplegic" grade 304 stainless steel pictogram with counter-sunk, plugged and screwed to brickwalls	No	2	
	PRECAST CONCRETE			
	Precast concrete finished smooth on exposed surfaces, including bedding, jointing and pointing:			
20	180 x 280mm High kerbs (SANS 927 fig 7) with 150 x 150 x 300mm unreinforced concrete haunching	m	22	
	Carried Forward to Trade Summary			
	Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional)			
	Bill No. 1			
	External Work (Provisional)			
	DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville			
	QS Reference No.: C1706			
				R

Item No	ROAD SIGNS:	Quantity	Rate	Amount
	<i>Signage shall be in accordance with the latest "Standard Electrical, Mechanical and Architectural Guideline for the Design of Accessible Buildings (PW 350)" published by the Department of Public Works</i>			
21	"R323-P" disabled parking sign with 100 x 100mm square tubing galvanised mild steel post bedded in and including unreinforced concrete base, including any necessary excavation, paint finish, etc, as per Architect's drawing No. P-02 Rev 5	No	1	
	PAINTING			
	ON METAL SURFACES			
	One coat water based primer, one coat alkyd based universal undercoat and two coats superior quality universal enamel paint, on galvanised steel:			
22	Gates, grilles, burglar screens, balustrades, etc (both sides measured over the full flat area)	m2	179	
	Prepare and apply one coat white reflective road marking paint on bituminous road surfacing, precast concrete paving blocks, etc:			
23	100mm Wide line	m	8	
24	220mm Wide line	m	14	
25	"RM17" Disabled parking road marking	No	2	
Carried Forward to Trade Summary				R
Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional) Bill No. 1 External Work (Provisional) DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville QS Reference No.: C1706				

Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional)

Bill No. 1

External Work (Provisional)

TRADE SUMMARY

Total Brought Forward from Page No

**Page
No**

Amount

51

52

53

54

55

56

Carried Forward to Final Summary

R

Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional)

Bill No. 1

External Work (Provisional)

DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville

QS Reference No.: C1706

FINAL SUMMARY

Section No

Page No

Amount

- 1 Section 1 - Preliminaries & General
- 2 Section 2 - Building Works
- 3 Section 3 - Electrical Work
- 4 Section 4 - Site Works (Provisional)

31
44
50
57

SUB TOTAL

R

VALUE ADDED TAX

Value Added Tax [15%]

R

Carried Forward to Form of Offer and Acceptance

R

DPW Disabled Facilities - Porterville
 QS Reference No.: C1706

Part 3 : Scope of Work

C3.1 : Scope of Work

C3.1 : Scope of Work

PG-01.2 (EC) SCOPE OF WORKS – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (Edition 6.2 of May 2018)

Project title:	<i>PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES</i>		
Tender / Quotation no:	<i>DPW 06/2022</i>	Reference no:	<i>DPW 06/2022</i>

C3. Scope of Works

C3.1 EXTENT OF THE WORKS

The project comprises minor building works comprising of alterations works to ramps, the installation of signage, painting of balustrading, in ablutions facilities; servicing existing windows and doors, installation of new tiles and paint on existing walls and making good plasterboard ceiling and the maintenance of the electrical work, as well as the construction of a disabled parking bay including paving, road surface etc. to the existing facilities at Porterville SAPS to make the buildings disabled compliant, all as indicated on the tender drawings accompanying this documents.

C3.2 ORDER OF THE WORKS

The contractor will be required to survey the existing electrical installation and report back to the Project Leader.

Upon completion of the electrical survey (required to ensure compliance of the new installation), thereafter the works may proceed as per the approved construction program.

C3.3 BUILDINGS OCCUPIED

The small portion of the works will take place within the existing ablution facilities. The Contractor is to arrange with the Users to ensure that his work does not adversely affect the end Users.

C3.4 ACCESS

Access for the Contractor will be via the main entrances, unless otherwise agreed with the Users.

C3.5 STANDARD MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS – NOT APPLICABLE

C3.6 CONTRACT PARTICIPATION GOALS AND CIDB BUILD PROGRAMME – NOT APPLICABLE

C3.7 Submission of Accrual Reports

The Contractor shall submit accrual reports to the client representative at the end of March and September each year for the duration of the Service Contract period from the date of appointment up to and including project closeout. This is to ensure that PMTE complies with the accounting framework GRAP, which requires that PMTE disclose all its accruals as at the end of each reporting date.

C3.8 Submission of Monthly Local Material Utilisation Report (Local Content)

The contractors shall be responsible for record keeping, documenting and submission of monthly local material utilization report with supporting documentation to the Employer's representative within 7 working days of the beginning of the successive month, in terms of DTI&C designated industry/sector/sub-sector schedule as per the PA36 and Annexures C attached to the tender document. The final percentage achievement to be reconciled upon completion of the project and form part of the final account. Failure by the contractors to achieve the specified percentage of local content per designated industry/sector/sub-sector as listed will result in a thirty percent thirty percent (30%) penalty of the value not achieved, excluding VAT, unless the contractor can prove to the Employer's satisfaction that the non-achievement was beyond his/her control.

Part 4 : Site Information

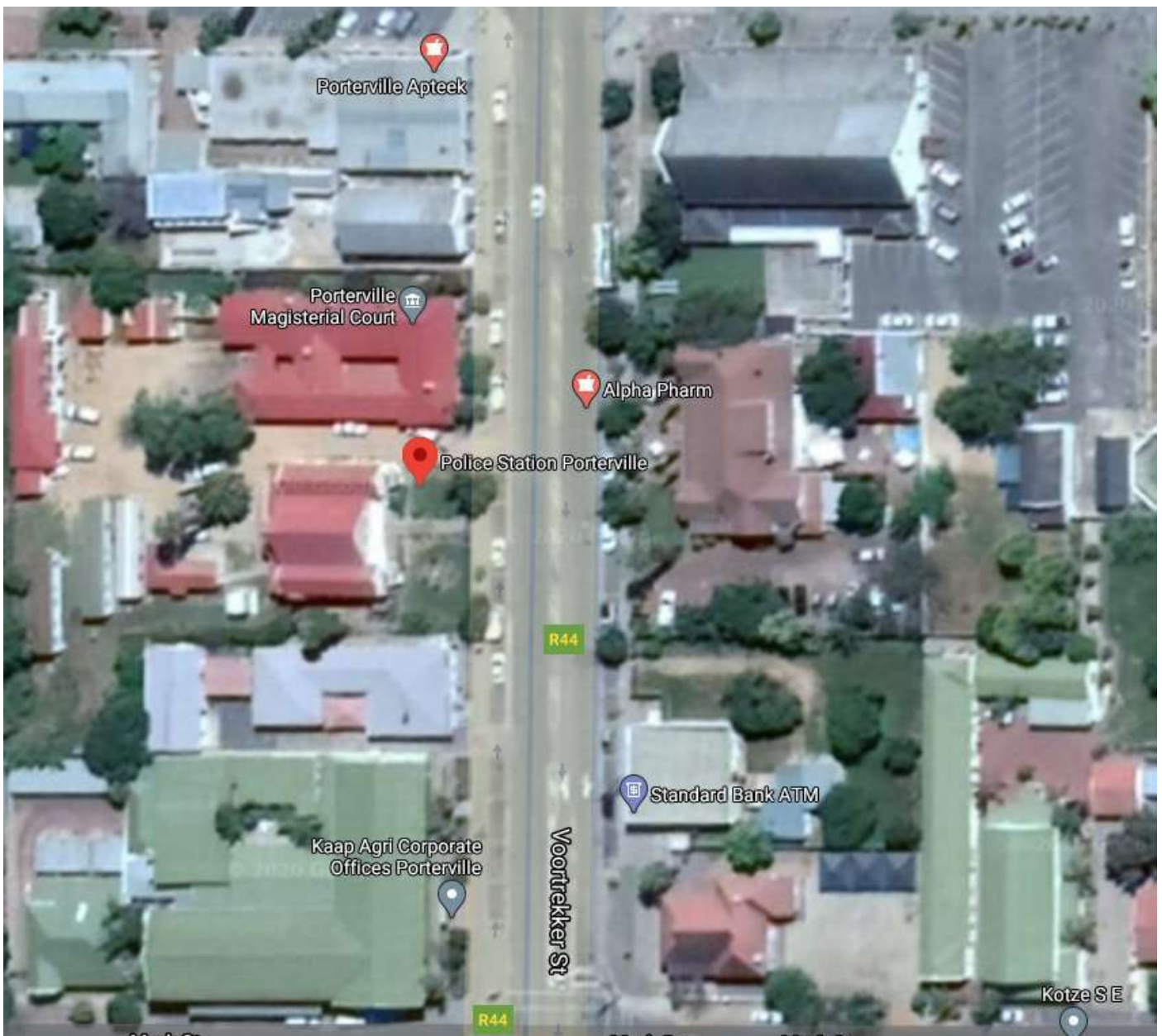
C4 : Site Information

PG-03.2 (EC) SITE INFORMATION – JBCC 2000 PRINCIPAL BUILDING AGREEMENT (EDITION 6.2 OF MAY 2018)

Project title:	PORTERVILLE: SAPS PORTERVILLE POLICE STATION: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES				
Tender no:	DPW 06/2022	WCS no:	052838	Reference no:	DPW 06/2022

C4 Site Information

The Site is the Porterville SAPS Station, located next to Porterville Magisterial Court, No. 37 Voortrekker Street, Porterville, 6810



Part 5 : Health and Safety Specification

C5 : Health and Safety Specification

WESTERN CAPE:-

PORTERVILLE SAPS: INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

Health and Safety Specification

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH

AND

SAFETY ACT

AND

REGULATIONS

PRE-CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

TABLE OF CONTENTS	Pages
1. Introduction and Background	5
1.1 Background to the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification	5
1.2 Purpose of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification	6
1.3 Implementation of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification	6
2. Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification	6
2.1 Scope	6
2.2 Contractual Issues	6
2.3 SHE Standards and Procedures	7
2.4 Interpretation	7
2.4.1 Application	7
2.4.2 Definitions	7
2.5 Minimum Administrative Requirements	7
2.5.1 Notification of Intention to Commence Construction Work	7
2.5.2 Assignment of Contractor's Responsible Persons to Supervise Health and Safety on Site	8
2.5.3 Competency of Contractor's Responsible Persons	8
2.5.4 Compensation of Occupational injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA), Act 130 of 1993.	8
2.5.5 Occupational Health and Safety Policy	9
2.5.6 Health and Safety Organogram	9

2.5.7	Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis and Progress Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis	9
2.5.8	Health and Safety Representative(s).	10
2.5.9	Health and Safety Committee(s)	10
2.5.10	Health and Safety Training	10
2.5.10.1	Induction	10
2.5.10.2	Awareness	11
2.5.10.3	Competency	11
2.5.11	General Record Keeping	11
2.5.12	Health & Safety Audits, Monitoring and Reporting	12
2.5.13	Emergency Procedures	12
2.5.14	First Aid Box and First Aid Equipment	13
2.5.15	Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation	13
2.5.16	Hazards and Potential Situations	14
2.5.17	Personal Protective Equipment and Clothing	14
2.5.18	Occupational Health and Safety Signage	15
2.5.19	Permits	15
2.6	Physical Requirements	16
2.6.1	Demolition Work	16
2.6.2	Excavations, Shoring, Dewatering or Drainage	16
2.6.3	Edge Protection	16
2.6.4	Explosives and Blasting	17
2.6.5	Stacking of Materials	17
2.6.6	Speed Restrictions and Protection	17
2.6.7	Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)	17
2.6.8	Asbestos	18
2.7	Plant and Machinery	18
2.7.1	Construction Plant	18
2.7.2	Vessels under Pressure	19

2.7.3	Fire Extinguishers and Fire Fighting Equipment	19
2.7.4	Hired Plant and Machinery	19
2.7.5	Scaffolding / Working on Heights	19
2.7.6	Form Work and Support Work for Structures	19
2.7.7	Lifting Machine and Tackle	20
2.7.8	Ladders and Ladder work	20
2.7.9	General Machinery	20
2.7.10	Portable Electrical Tools / Explosive Power Tools	20
2.7.11	High Voltage Electrical Equipment	21
2.7.12	Public Health and Safety	21
2.7.13	Night Work	21
2.7.14	Transportation of Workers	21
2.8	Occupation Health and Environmental Management	22
2.8.1	Occupational Hygiene	22
2.8.2	Environmental Management	23
2.8.3	Welfare facilities	23
2.8.4	Alcohol and other drugs	24
2.9	Lift, Escalator and Passenger Conveyor	24
3.	ANNEXURE A	25
	Task Completion Form	
4.	ANNEXURE B	26
	Principal Contractor's Responsible Persons	
5.	ANNEXURE C	28
	Other Requirements	
6.	ANNEXURE D	30
	Initial Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	

1. INTRODUCTION AND BACKGROUND

1.1 Background to the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification

- 1) The Construction Regulations of February 2014 in terms of Regulation 5(1)(b) places the onus on the Client to prepare a Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification, highlighting all risks not successfully eliminated during design. Section 37.2 of the Act, Act 85 of 1993 requires the Department of Works as an Employer to enter into a written agreement with the Contractor (Mandatory) as far as arrangements and procedures are concerned to ensure that the Contractor complies with the requirements of the Act, Act 85 of 1993 and all its Regulations.
- 2) This document serves to address all the abovementioned requirements and by submission of his/her tender the Contractor undertakes to abide with the conditions as stipulated by the Department of Works hereinafter referred to as the Client throughout this document.
- 3) This documentation will give the Client or its duly appointed representative the required information to be able to evaluate the Contractors competency and resources as is required by Regulation 5(1)(h) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and to determine his/her suitability to perform such work in a safe and healthy manner.
- 4) When submitting his/her tender the Contractor must supply the Client with the following:
 - A detailed Site Health and Safety Plan indicating how the contractor will manage all Safety, Health and Environmental aspects whilst working on the Clients premises or on premises under his/her control, which must be based on the contents of this document as is required by Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
 - A Cost breakdown of funds being allocated to make adequate provisions for Safety, Health and Environmental requirements as is required by Regulation 5 (1)(g) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 5) No approval or acceptance of any document required by this specification shall be construed by the Contractor as an absolver of the Contractor from achieving the required level of performance and compliance with legal requirements whatsoever.
- 6) The Contractor is an employer in his/her own right and therefore must assume all the responsibilities as required from

any legal obligation imposed on him or her.

1.2 Purpose of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification

To assist in achieving compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85/1993 and the now promulgated Construction Regulations of February 2014 in order to reduce incidents and injuries.

The Pre-Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification sets out the requirements to be followed by the Principal Contractor and other Contractors so that the Health and Safety of all persons potentially at risk and the potential risk to the environment may receive the same priority as other facets of the project such as Scope, Time, Cost and Quality.

1.3 Implementation of the Pre-Construction Health and Safety Specification

This specification forms an integral part of the contract, and the Contractor is required to use it at pre-tender phase when drawing up his/her project-specific Construction Phase Health and Safety Plan as indicated above. The Principal Contractor shall forward a copy of this specification to all Sub-Contractors at their bidding stage so that they can in turn prepare Health and Safety Plans relating to their operations.

2. PRE-CONSTRUCTION HEALTH AND SAFETY SPECIFICATION

2.1 SCOPE

This Specification covers the requirements for eliminating and mitigating incidents and injuries on the particular project.

The scope also addresses legal compliance, hazard identification and risk assessment, risk control, and promoting a Health and Safety culture amongst those working on the project. The specification also makes provision for the protection of those persons other than employees.

2.2 Contractual Issues

- 1) Due to fact that this document is based on legislative requirements the Client requires that all Contractors comply with the requirements of this document and all other relevant legislative requirements not covered by this document.
- 2) The Client or its duly appointed representative reserves the right to stop any contractor from working whenever Safety, Health or Environmental requirements are being violated. Any resultant costs of such work stoppages will be for the Contractors account.

- 3) The requirements as specified by the Client in this document must not be deemed to be exhaustive and the Client reserves the right to make changes as and if the Client deems fit.
- 4) The Client will not entertain any claim of any nature whatsoever which has come about as result of costs incurred or delays being experienced due to the Contractor not complying with the requirements of this document or any other applicable legislative requirements imposed on the Contractor.

2.3 Safety, Health and Environmental Standards and Procedures

- 1) The Contractor will ensure that all work performed by him/her is executed in accordance with work procedures which comply with accepted safety practices and applicable safety, health and Environmental legislation.
- 2) Procedures as indicated above may be the Contractors own procedures on condition that they comply with the conditions as stipulated above.
- 3) Where procedures have been specified by this Client in the contents of this document such procedures must be adhered to unless otherwise agreed to with the Client or it's duly appointed representative.

2.4 Interpretations

2.4.1 APPLICATION

This specification is a compliance document drawn up in terms of South African legislation and is therefore binding. It must be read in conjunction with relevant legislation as noted previously.

2.4.2 DEFINITIONS

- 1) The definitions as listed in the Occupational Health and Safety Act 85/1993 and Construction Regulations of February 2014 shall apply unless otherwise stipulated.
- 2) Any reference to "The Contractor" includes – the Principal and Sub - Contractor unless otherwise stipulated.

2.5 Minimum Administrative Requirements

2.5.1 Notification of Intention to Commence Construction Work

- 1) The Contractor shall notify the Provincial Director of the Department of Labour in writing before construction work commences if required in the format of Annexure 2. A copy of this notification must be forwarded to the Client prior to the commencement of Construction work.
- 2) Copies of such notification can be obtained from any

2.5.2 Assignment of Contractor's Responsible Persons to Supervise Health and Safety on Site.

- 1) The Contractor shall submit in the format of Annexure B, proof of all supervisory as well as any other relevant appointments as is required by the OHS Act and the Construction Regulations.
- 2) It is acknowledged that the Contractor may need to allocate more than one appointment to certain staff members. This practice may only take place if Safety, Health and Environmental Standards would not be negatively affected.
- 3) Should the Client or its representative deem such practice as having a negative affect on Safety, Health and Environmental Standards, then alternative arrangements will have to be made.
- 4) ***It is a specific requirement for this project that a competent Health and Safety Officer be appointed for the project on a full time basis for the duration of the Project.***

2.5.3 Competency of Contractor's Appointed Competent Persons

- 1) Contractors' competent persons for the various risk management portfolios shall fulfill the criteria as stipulated under the definition of "Competent Person" in accordance with the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993.
- 2) The Client reserves the right to require levels of Competency, which exceeds the requirements as stipulated by the Act and or Construction Regulations.
- 3) In the event of the Client requiring additional levels of Competency, alternative arrangements will have to be made.

2.5.4 Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, Act 130 of 1993 (COID ACT)

- 1) The Contractor warrants that his and all his workmen are fully covered in terms of the COID, Act 130 of 1993 and that such cover shall remain in force for the duration of his contractual relationship with the Client or whilst working on the Clients premises or premises under the Clients control.
- 2) The Contractor will supply proof of such insurance cover to the Client with his/her tender submission.
- 3) The Contractor undertakes to ensure that all Sub-Contractors appointed by him/her will be fully covered in terms of the COID Act, Act 130 of 1993 and that such cover shall remain in force for the duration of their contractual relationship with the Contractor

- 4) The Contractor must also ensure that he has additional insurance cover that will adequately make provisions for any losses and/or his employee's acts and/or omissions whilst working on the Client's premises or on premises under the client's control.

2.5.5 Occupational Health and Safety Policy

- 1) The Contractor shall submit a Health and Safety Policy signed by the Chief Executive Officer.
- 2) The Policy must outline objectives and how they will be achieved and implemented by the Company / Contractor.
- 3) A copy of such policy must be included in the Site Safety Plan and the Site Safety File.

2.5.6 Health and Safety Organogram

- 1) The Contractor shall submit an Organogram, outlining the Health and Safety Site Management Structure including the relevant appointments / competent persons for both sites.
- 2) In cases where appointments have not been made, the organogram shall reflect the intended persons to be appointed to such positions.
- 3) The organogram shall be updated when there are any changes in the Site Management Structure.

2.5.7 Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis and Progress Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis

- 1) A Preliminary Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis was conducted and can be found in the format of Annexure D. This Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis was performed to make the Contractor aware of potential Hazards, which could be present on the site and may not be comprehensive.
- 2) The Contractor shall cause a Hazard Identification and Risk Analysis exercise to be performed by a Competent Person before commencement of construction work, and the assessed risks shall form part of the Construction phase Health and Safety Plan submitted for approval by the Client. The Risk Assessment must include:
 - a) A list of hazards identified as well as potentially hazardous tasks;
 - b) A documented risk assessment based on the list of hazards and tasks;
 - c) A set of safe working procedures to eliminate, reduce and/or control the risks assessed;
 - d) A monitoring and review procedure of the risks assessment as the risks change.

- 3) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all Contractors are informed, instructed and trained by a Competent Person/s regarding hazards, risks and related safe work procedures before any work commences and thereafter at regular intervals as the risks change and as new risks develop.
- 4) The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that all persons who could be negatively affected by its operations are informed and trained according to the hazards and risks and are conversant with the Safe Work Procedures, control measures and other related rules (tool box talk strategy to be implemented and so on).
- 5) Should the Client or its duly appointed Representative identify alternative hazardous activities performed by the Contractor or its Sub-Contractors on site for which a Risk Assessment was not performed then the contractor will be required to perform such an exercise before continuing such work.

2.5.8 Health and Safety Representative(s)

- 1) The Contractors shall ensure that Health and Safety Representative(s) are appointed under consultation and trained to carry out their functions.
- 2) The appointments must be in writing and the Health and Safety Representative shall carry out regular inspections, keep records and report all findings to the Responsible Person forthwith and at Health and Safety meetings.

2.5.9 Health and Safety Committees

The Principal Contractor shall ensure that project Health, Safety and Environmental meetings are held monthly or as deemed necessary by the project requirements.

- 1) Minutes must be kept on record and filed in the Site Health and Safety File.
- 2) Meetings must be organized and chaired by the Principal Contractors' Responsible Person.

2.5.10 Health and Safety Training

2.5.10.1 Induction

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that all site personnel undergo a site-specific Health and Safety Induction Training Session before starting work. A record of attendance shall be kept in the Health and Safety file. **A suitable venue must be supplied to provide this training.**

- 2) All visitors to the site must also be subjected to site-specific induction training highlighting items such as steps to follow in the event of an emergency, restricted area's and so on.

2.5.10.2 **Awareness**

The Principal Contractor shall ensure that, on site, periodic toolbox talks take place daily. These talks should deal with risks relevant to the construction work at hand. A record of attendance shall be kept in the Health and Safety File. All Contractors have to comply with these minimum requirements.

2.5.10.3 **Competency**

- 1) All competent persons shall have the knowledge, experience, training, and qualifications specific to the work they have been appointed to supervise, control, and carry out.
- 2) The abovementioned competency requirements will be assessed on a regular basis by the Client, by means of Audits, Progress Meetings, and any other means deemed fit by the Client.
- 3) The Principal Contractor is responsible to ensure that competent Contractors are appointed to carry out construction work and records should be kept of criteria used to determine competency.
- 4) The Client reserves the right to require competencies which may exceed the Contractors standards in which case alternative arrangements will have to be made to meet the Clients requirements.

2.5.11 General Record Keeping

- 1) The Contractors shall keep and maintain Health and Safety records to demonstrate compliance with this Specification, with the OHS Act 85/1993; and with the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 2) Each site will have a health and safety file on site at all times as the risk at the sites may differ from each other.
- 3) Copy of medical certificate of fitness of all workers of contractor on site must be on health and safety file.
- 4) The Contractor shall ensure that all records of incidents/accidents, training, inspections, audits, and so on are kept in a Health and Safety file held in the Site Office.
- 3) The Principal Contractor must ensure that every Contractor

opens his/her own Health and Safety file, maintains the file and makes it available on request by any duly authorized person.

2.5.12 Health and Safety Audits, Monitoring and Reporting

- 1) The Client shall conduct monthly Health and Safety audits of the work operations including a full audit of physical site activities as well as an audit of the administration of Health and Safety.
- 2) The Principal contractor is obligated to conduct similar audits on all Contractors appointed by him/her.
- 3) Detailed reports of the audit findings and resultant corrective measures shall be reported on at all levels of project management meetings/forums.
- 4) Copies of the Clients audit reports will be forwarded to the Contractor and must be kept in the Site Health and Safety File.
- 5) The Principal Contractor must audit the activities and administration of all appointed Sub-Contractors, forward a copy to the Client or its representative within seven days of completion of the audit and file a copy on the Site Safety File.

2.5.13 Emergency Procedures/Plans

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall submit a detailed Emergency Procedure/Plan for approval by the Client prior to commencement of work on site. The procedure shall detail the response plan/s including the following key elements:
 - List of key competent personnel;
 - Details of emergency services;
 - Actions or steps to be taken in the event of the specific types of emergencies;
 - Information on hazardous material/situations.
- 2) Emergency Procedures/Plans shall include, but shall not be limited to, fire, spills, use of hazardous substances, bomb threats, major incidents/accidents major and minor and any other anticipated emergencies.
- 3) The Principal Contractor shall advise the Client in writing forthwith, of any emergencies, together with a record of action taken. A contact list of all service providers (Fire Department, Ambulance, Police, Medical and Hospital, etc) must be maintained and be available to site personnel.
- 4) Emergency procedures/Plans must be developed by a competent person such as a Safety, Health and Environmental Officer or in the absence of a Safety, Health and Environmental Officer by the Construction Work Supervisor.
- 5) Emergency Procedures/Plans must form part of the Agenda of

monthly safety meetings as the Procedures/Plans would have to be revisited on a continuous basis due to the changing environment on construction sites.

2.5.14 First Aid Boxes and First Aid Equipment

- 1) All Contractors shall appoint in writing First Aider(s) in terms of legislative requirements.
- 2) The appointed First Aider(s) must be sent for accredited first aid training should they not have received such training prior to commencement of work on site.
- 3) Valid certificates to be kept on site in the Site Safety File.
- 4) The Principal Contractor shall provide an on-site First Aid Station with first aid facilities, where required, including first aid boxes adequately stocked at all times.
- 5) All Contractors with more than 5 employees shall supply their own first aid box
- 6) In the event of hazards chemical substances being present on site, first aiders must be trained to address any incidents of accidental exposure and their first aid kits stocked accordingly

2.5.15 Accident / Incident Reporting and Investigation

- 1) Injuries are to be categorized into the following categories:
 - 1) first aid;
 - 2) medical;
 - 3) disabling; and
 - 4) fatal injuries.
- 2) All Contractors have to report on the 4 categories of injuries to the Principal Contractor as soon as is reasonably practicable.
- 3) The Principal Contractor must stipulate in his/her construction phase Health and Safety plan how he/she will handle each of these categories.
- 4) When reporting injuries to the Client, these categories shall be used.
- 5) All injuries will be investigated by the Principal Contractors or his/her Competent Person, with a report being forwarded to the Client forthwith.
- 6) The Principal Contractor must report all injuries to the Client in the form of a detailed injury report at least monthly.
- 7) All incidents taking place in terms of Section 24 of the Act must be reported in the prescribed period and manner to the

Department of Labour.

- 8) Copies of Section 24 reports, including WCL 1 & 2 forms must be forwarded to the Client immediately after completion.

2.5.16 Hazards and Potential Situations

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall immediately notify other Contractors as well as the Client of any hazardous or potentially hazardous situations that may arise during performance of construction activities.
- 2) Should a hazardous situation require work stoppages the work must be stopped and corrective steps taken such as Written Safe Work Procedures and issuing of Personal Protective Equipment.

2.5.17 Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) and Clothing

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that all workers are issued and wear Hard Hats, Safety Boots/Shoes and Overalls.
- 2) The Contractor and all Contractors shall make provision and keep adequate quantities of SABS approved PPE on site at all times.
- 3) The Contractor shall clearly outline procedures to be taken when PPE or Clothing is:
 - Lost or stolen;
 - Worn out or damaged.
- 4) The above procedure applies to Contractors and their Sub-Contractors.
- 5) The Contractor must ensure that no person enters the Site without the required Personal Protective Equipment.
- 6) Visitors to the Site must be provided with the required PPE such as Hard Hats, Earmuffs and Eye Protection.
- 7) Records of all PPE issued to staff must be kept on site in the Site Safety File.
- 8) Employees are to be made conversant with the purpose of PPE and where and when it is required to be used by the employee.
- 9) Safety belts are not to be allowed on site due to its associated potential of injury to the user; only double lanyard safety harnesses are permitted.
- 11) Suitable eye protection must at all times be worn by the worker when performing grinding, chipping, chasing and other associated activities.

- 12) In the event that onlookers may be struck by flying objects as a result of work being performed, suitable screens must be erected.
- 13) Any person performing welding or brazing work will wear suitable eye protection, gloves, aprons, and spats. Suitable screens are to be provided to protect onlookers from the harmful rays associated with such activities.
- 14) Where employees are required to work with corrosive liquids, suitable eye protection, gloves and acid resistant overalls must be provided.
- 15) Ear protection must be worn in designated noise zone (in excess of 85dB)
- 16) Suitable respirators must be provided to all employees and visitors required working in or entering areas where toxic vapors could be present.
- 17) All staff working in an elevated position (2m or higher) or where the potential exists that such person may fall must be provided with a suitably secured safety harness.
- 18) Any person refusing to wear personal Protective Equipment must be instructed to wear such equipment and in the event of such person refusing to wear such equipment he/she must be removed from the premises.

2.5.18 Occupational Health and Safety OHS Signage

- 1) The Contractor shall provide adequate on-site OHS signage including but not limited to: "no unauthorized entry", "report to site office", "site office", "beware of overhead work", "hard hat area".
- 2) Signage shall be posted up at all entrances to the site as well as on site in strategic locations e.g. access routes, stairways, entrances to structures and buildings, scaffolding, and other potential risk areas/operations.
- 3) In the event where work is being performed on a premises displaying signage such as no-parking, speed limits and so on, the Contractor will abide by the requirements of such signage except if otherwise instructed.

2.5.19 Permits

- 1) The Contractor shall draft and implement where required permits which may include the following:
 - Use of Explosives and Blasting;
 - Work for which a fall prevention plan is required;

- Use of cradles, and
 - Electrical work
 - Hot works
- 2) The Contractor will ensure that where permits are required that it is used and adhered to.

2.6 Physical Requirements

2.6.1 Demolition Work

- 1) Prior to any demolition work being carried out, the Principal Contractor shall submit a safe working procedure and a detailed engineering survey for approval by the Client.
- 2) Such Safe Work Procedures' must where possible be submitted with the Site SHE Plan
- 3) Acceptance will then be issued to the Principal Contractor to proceed with the demolition work.
- 4) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that demolition work complies with the Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 5) In the event where a structure identified for demolition includes substances such as lead or asbestos it must be performed within the requirements of the applicable legislative.

2.6.2 Excavations, Shoring, Dewatering or Drainage

- 1) All excavation work must be performed under the supervision of a Competent Person as specified in Annexure B of this document and the Construction Regulations of July 2003.
- 2) Adequate Shoring and Bracing must be provided where required to ensure that the health and safety of the employees working in such excavations are not put at risk.
- 3) Adequate provisions must be made to ensure that water is drained from excavations which may enter such excavations as a result of seepage or rain.
- 4) All excavation made by the Contractor must be clearly demarcated and protected to prevent accidental access.
- 5) Barricading tape may only be used to make solid barricading more visible and may not be used as a means of barricading.
- 6) In addition to the abovementioned the requirements of Regulation 11 of the Construction Regulations of July 2003 must be adhered to.

2.6.3 Edge Protection.

- 1) All open edges posing the risk of resulting in injuries or damage

to equipment must be adequately guarded fenced or barricaded or other similar suitable means used to prevent injuries or damage to equipment.

- 2) Barricading tape is not deemed to be suitable and may only be used in addition to other suitable means as indicated above.

2.6.4 Explosives and Blasting

- 1) All explosives must be transported or stored according to the requirements of SANS 0228.
- 2) Written approval must be obtained from the Chief Inspector Occupational, Health and Safety prior to any blasting activities taking place.
- 3) A copy of such permission from the Chief Inspector Occupational, Health and Safety must be supplied to the client prior to Blasting.
- 4) Prior to blasting a siren must be sounded, warning flags posted and guards placed at strategic locations points to prevent accidental entry to the blasting area.

2.6.5 Stacking of Materials

- 1) Stacking and storage of materials must be performed under the Supervision of a Competent Person whom has been appointed in writing as required by Annexure B.
- 2) Storage areas must be designated, kept neat and under control. In addition to the abovementioned the requirements of General Safety Regulations as promulgated by Government Notice No R1031 dated 30 May 1986 as amended must be complied with.
- 3) In the event that unauthorized persons may enter an area where materials are stacked such area must be barricaded off to prevent access to such area.

2.6.6 Speed Restrictions and Protections

- 1) Unless otherwise stipulated the speed limit on site to be adhered to is 10 Km/h.
- 2) Vehicle movement routes on site must be clearly indicated where applicable.
- 3) Signage to ensure the safe movement of vehicles on site as well as to ensure the health and safety of all employees and visitors on site must be displayed in strategic locations.

2.6.7 Hazardous Chemical Substances (HCS)

- 1) All employees required to use Hazardous Chemical Substances

or products containing Hazardous Chemical Substances must be adequately and comprehensively trained with regard to the requirements of the Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations as amended in Government Gazette No 25130 of June 2003, the potential sources of exposure and the potential risks to their health caused by exposure.

- 2) In addition to the abovementioned, Material Safety Data Sheets must be kept on site for all materials, which may contain hazardous chemical substances.

2.6.8 Asbestos

- 1) Asbestos work may only be performed subject to prior notification of the Provincial Director, Occupational Health and Safety, Department of Labour, in writing.
- 2) Proof of such notification must be supplied to the Client prior to work proceeding.
- 3) All asbestos work shall be carried out as per the Asbestos Abatement Regulations by an approved Asbestos Contractor.
- 4) All employees must be informed and receive training on aspects such as the contents and scope of the Asbestos Abatement Regulations as published in Government Gazette November 2020, the potential risks of exposure to asbestos, precautionary measures employees have to take and all other requirements deemed necessary to provide a safe and healthy environment for all employees as specified by the Asbestos Abatement Regulations as indicated above.
- 5) All asbestos will be removed from site by an approved asbestos contractor to an approved asbestos dump site.

2.7 Plant and Machinery

2.7.1 Construction Plant

- 1) All Construction Plant must comply with and be used in conjunction with the requirements of Section 23 of the Construction Regulations and in specific that all records of inspections rendering such plant safe must be kept on site.
- 2) Operators will be competent and trained and copies of training certificates shall be placed on the health and safety file on site.
- 3) Operators shall be in possession of medical certificate declaring that they are physically and psychologically fit to operate such construction vehicle and plant and copy of medical certificate shall be on the file.
- 4) Original operating and medical certificates shall be kept by the operators and shall be on site in-possession of the operators at all times.

2.7.2 Vessels under Pressure (VUP)

The Principal Contractor and all relevant Contractors shall comply with the Vessels under Pressure Regulations, including:

- Providing competency and awareness training to the operators;
- Providing PPE or clothing;
- Inspecting equipment regularly and keeping records of inspections;
- Providing appropriate fire fighting equipment.

2.7.3 Fire Extinguishers and Fire Fighting Equipment

- 1) The Principal Contractor and Sub Contractors shall provide or ensure adequate provision of regularly serviced fire fighting equipment located at strategic points on site, specific to the classes of fire likely to occur.
- 2) The appropriate notices and signs must be posted up as required.
- 3) Contractors may not utilize fire protection equipment belonging to the client without prior consent.

2.7.4 Hired Plant and Machinery

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that any hired plant and machinery used on site is safe for use.
- 2) The requirements as stipulated by the OHS Act 85/1993 and Construction Regulations of February 2014 shall apply.
- 3) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that operators hired with machinery are competent and that certificates are kept on site in the Site Health and Safety File. All relevant Contractors must ensure the same.

2.7.5 Scaffolding / Working at Heights

- 1) Working at heights includes any work that takes place in an elevated position in excess of 2m.
- 2) The Contractor must submit a risk-specific fall prevention plan and include a rescue plan in accordance with the Construction Regulations of February 2014 before this work is undertaken.
- 3) The fall prevention plan must be approved by the Client before work may commence.

2.7.6 Formwork and Support Work for Structures

- 1) The Principal Contractor shall ensure that the provisions of Section 10 of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 are

adhered to.

- 2) These provisions must include but not be limited to ensuring that all equipment used is examined for suitability before use; that all Formwork and Support Work is inspected by a competent person immediately before, during and after placement of concrete or any other imposed load and thereafter on a daily basis until the Formwork and Support Work has been removed.
- 3) Records of all inspections must be kept in a register on site.

2.7.7 Lifting Machines and Tackle

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that lifting machinery and tackle is inspected before use and thereafter in accordance with the Driven Machinery Regulations and the Construction Regulations (Section 20).
- 2) There must be a competent appointed lifting Machinery and Tackle Inspector on site who must inspect the equipment daily or before use, taking into account that:
 - All lifting machinery and tackle has a safe working load clearly indicated;
 - Regular inspection and servicing is carried out;
 - Records are kept of inspections and of service certificates;
 - There is proper supervision in terms of guiding the loads that includes a trained banksman to direct lifting operations and check lifting tackle;
 - The tower crane bases have been approved by an engineer;
 - The operators are competent as well as physically and psychologically fit to work and be in possession of a medical certificate of fitness which must be available on site.

2.7.8 Ladders and Ladder Work

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that all ladders are inspected at least monthly, are in a good safe working order, are the correct height for the task, extend at least 1m above the landing, fastened and secured, and at a safe angle.
- 2) Records of inspections must be kept in a register on site.

2.7.9 General Machinery

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with the Driven Machinery Regulations, which include inspecting machinery regularly, appointing a competent person to inspect and ensure maintenance, issuing PPE or clothing, and training those who use machinery.

2.7.10 Portable Electrical Tools and Explosive Powered Tools

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that use and storage of all explosive powered tools and portable electrical tools are in compliance with relevant legislation.
- 2) The Contractor shall ensure that all electrical tools, electrical distribution boards, extension leads, and plugs are kept in a safe working order.
- 3) The Contractor shall apply the following:
 - A competent person undertakes routine inspections and records are kept.
 - Only authorized trained persons use the tools.
 - The safe working procedures apply.
 - Awareness training is carried out and compliance is enforced at all times.
 - PPE and clothing is provided and maintained.
 - A register indicating the issue and return of all explosive rounds is implemented and maintained, and
 - That signs are posted up in the areas where explosive powered tools are being used.

2.7.11 High Voltage Electrical Equipment

- 1) All contractors must be made aware of the presence and location of High Voltage Equipment such as underground cables and overhead lines, and that the necessary precautionary steps are taken where work has to be executed in the vicinity of such equipment.
- 2) Precautionary measures such as Isolation and Lock-Out of electrical systems or the use of electrically isolated tools must be used.

2.7.12 Public and Site Visitor Health and Safety

- 1) The Contractor shall ensure that every person working on or visiting the site, as well as the public in general, shall be made aware of the dangers likely to arise from site activities, including the precautions to be taken to avoid or minimize those dangers.
- 2) Areas/sidewalks used by public must be properly fenced off and sufficient signage provided
- 3) Appropriate Health and Safety Notices and signs shall be posted up, but shall not be the only measure taken.

2.7.13 Night Work

The Contractors must ensure that adequate lighting is provided to allow for work to be carried out safely.

2.7.14 Transportation of Workers

- 1) The Contractor and shall not:

- Transport persons together with goods or tools unless there is an appropriate area or section to store such goods.
 - Transport persons on the back of trucks except if a proper canopy (properly covering the sides and top) has been provided with suitable seating areas.
 - Permit workers to stand or sit on the edge of the transporting vehicle.
 - Transport workers in LDV's unless they are closed/covered and have the correct number of seats for the passengers.
- 2) No driver will transport more than six people on the back of a 1 Ton LDV and more than four passengers on the back of a ½ Ton LDV.
 - 3) The driver of any LDV will not permit more than 2 passengers to occupy the cab of any single cab LDV and 4 passengers of any double cab LDV.
 - 4) All vehicles operated on the site will in all aspects comply with the requirements of the Road Traffic Ordinance Act
 - 5) Drivers of such vehicles will have a valid license for the code of vehicle being driven by them.
 - 6) No servicing of vehicles will be permitted on a Construction Site, which is occupied by staff working for the Client.
 - 7) Servicing or repairs of vehicles on site may only take place if such activities are performed with the necessary procedures in place to prevent any harmful effects to the environment.
 - 8) All waste generated from servicing vehicles must be disposed off in accordance with relevant Environmental legislation.
 - 9) In the event where Earth Moving Equipment is present on site the following must be adhered to:
 - Drivers of vehicles must be instructed to avoid parking behind earth moving vehicles to ensure that their vehicles are visible to the operator of earth moving vehicles.
 - Right of way must be afforded to earth moving machinery at all times.
 - Vehicles must only be permitted to park where possible in designated areas

2.8 Occupational Health and Environmental Management.

2.8.1 Occupational Hygiene

- 1) Exposure of workers to occupational health hazards and risks is very common in any work environment, especially in construction.

- 2) Occupational exposure is a major problem and all Contractors must ensure that proper health and hygiene measures are put in place to prevent exposure to these hazards.
- 3) Contractors must prevent inhalation, ingestion, absorption, and noise induction.
- 4) Site-specific health risks are tabled in Annexure D such as cement -dust, wood-dust, noise and so on but is not limited to these items.
- 5) Water to be utilized for drinking purposes may only be drawn from taps designated for drinking water purposes. Fire hydrants and fire hose reels may not be utilized for drinking water purposes.
- 6) In the event where staff is required to be away from home due to the work they have to perform on behalf of the Contractor, the Contractor will provide suitable clean dry and hygienic accommodation, the cost thereof shall be borne by the Contractor.

2.8.2 Environmental Management

- 1) The Contractor shall take all precautionary steps to prevent any pollution of the Environment.
- 2) Any material, which may pose a harmful effect when disposed of by normal means, must be disposed of in an appropriate manner to eliminate its harmful effect on the environment after disposal.
- 3) The Contractor will ensure that adequate procedures are implemented and maintained to ensure that all waste generated including asbestos waste is placed in suitable receptacles and removed from the site promptly.
- 4) Plans to deal with spillages must be in place and maintained.
- 5) No waste materials liquid or solid may be disposed of in drains.
- 6) No burning of waste material may take place where such material being burned may result in pollution of the air or give off toxic vapors which could be harmful to the health of employees or any other person present on site.

2.8.3 Welfare Facilities

- 1) Contractors will supply sufficient toilets (1 toilet per 30 workers). Toilets will be so positioned that it is in close proximity of the workers. If more toilets are required contractors must make provision for this.
- 2) Showers (1 for every 15 workers).

- 3) Changing facilities.
- 4) Hand washing facilities, soap, toilet paper, and hand drying materials.
- 5) Waste bins must be strategically placed and emptied regularly.
- 6) Safe, clean storage areas must be provided for workers to store personal belongings and personal protective equipment.
- 7) Workers must not be exposed to hazardous materials/substances while eating and must be provided with sheltered eating areas.

2.8.4 Alcohol and other Drugs

- 1) No alcohol and other drugs will be allowed on site without the express permission of the Principal Contractor.
- 2) No person may be under the influence of alcohol or any other drugs while on the construction site.
- 3) Any person on prescription drugs must inform his/her Employer, who shall in turn report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
- 4) Any person suffering from any illness/condition that may have a negative effect on his/her safety performance must report this to his/her Employer, who in turn must report this to the Principal Contractor forthwith.
- 5) Any person suspected of being under the influence of alcohol or other drugs must be sent home immediately, to report back the next day for a preliminary inquiry. A full disciplinary procedure must be followed by the Contractor concerned and a copy of the disciplinary action must be forwarded to the Principal Contractor for his records.

2.9 Lifts, Escalator & Passenger Conveyers.

- 1) All work shall be carried out as per the Lift, Escalator & Passenger Conveyer Regulations of 2009.
- 2) No person shall install or permit the installation of a new lift, escalator or passenger conveyer unless – (a) that person has submitted a completed form in the form of Annexure 1 to the relevant provincial director who shall allocate an official number to the lift, escalator or conveyer.

ANNEUXRE A

The Contractor must submit proof of compliance with Annexure A with the construction phase H&S plan where applicable.

HSS Item No.	Requirement	OHSA Requirement	Submission Date
2.3.1	Notification of Intention to Commence Construction/Building Work	Complete Annexure 2 (Construction Regulations)	Before commencement on site
2.3.2	Assignment of Responsible Persons	All relevant appointments as per OHS Act, Con Regs and Annexure B	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.3	Competence of Responsible Persons	Client Requirement & OHS Act	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.4	Compensation of Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act (COIDA) 130 of 1993	Construction Reg and Client Requirement	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.5	Occupational Health and Safety Policy	OHS Act	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.6	Health and Safety Organogram	Client Requirement	Together with SHE Plan
2.3.7	Initial Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment	Construction Regs.	Together with SHE Plan

ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBLE PERSONS

ANNEXURE B

The Principal Contractor shall make the following appointments according to the initial risk assessment or as deemed necessary: (further appointments could become necessary as the project progresses)

Appointment	OHSA Reference	Requirement abbreviated
CEO Assignee	Section 16(2)	A competent person to assist with the on-site H&S, overall responsibility – Contractor's Responsible Person
Construction Manager	CR 8(1)	A competent person(s) to supervise and be responsible of Health & Safety related issues on site. The person is appointed to assist the CEO with his/her overall duties.
Construction Work Supervisor	CR 8(7)	A competent person(s) to supervise and be responsible of Health & Safety related issues on site. The person is appointed to assist the CEO with his/her overall duties.
Subordinate Construction Work Supervisors	CR 8(8)	A competent person to assist with daily supervision of construction work. The person assists the Construction Work Supervisor.
Health and Safety Officer	CR 8(5)	A competent Health and Safety officer in the control of all safety related aspects on site for the duration of the repair phase of this project.
Health & Safety	Section 17	A competent person(s) to inspect H&S in reference to plant, machinery and Health & Safety of persons in the workplace.
Health & Safety Committee Member(s)	Section 19	A competent person(s) representing the employer to assist with the on site Health & Safety matters.
Incident /Accident Investigator	GAR 8	A competent person(s) to investigate incidents/accidents on site and could be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The employer • H&S Representative • Designated person • Members of the H&S Committee
Risk Assessment Co-ordinator	CR 9	A competent person(s) to co-ordinate all risk assessments on behalf of the Principal Contractor. The same applies to Contractors.
Fall Protection Plan Co-ordinator	CR 10	A competent person(s) to prepare & amend the fall protection plan.
First Aiders	GSR 3	A qualified person(s) to address all on site first aid cases.
Lifting Machine & Equipment inspector	DMR 18	A competent person(s) to inspect lifting machines, equipment & tackle.
Scaffolding Erector	CR 16.1	A competent person(s) to erect scaffolding
Scaffolding Inspector	CR 16.2	A competent person(s) to inspect scaffolding before use and every time after bad weather etc
Temporary Works	CR 12	A competent person(s) to inspect formwork & support work

Excavation Inspector	CR 13	A competent person(s) to inspect excavation work and ensure that approved safe working procedures, are followed at all times
Ladder Inspector	GSR 13A	A competent person(s) to inspect monthly and ensure they are safe for use, keeping monthly record
Stacking Supervisor	CR 28	A competent person(s) to supervise all stacking and storage operations
Demolition Supervisor	CR 14(1)	A competent person(s) to supervise all demolition work
Explosive Powered Tools Inspector/Supervisor	CR 21	A competent person(s) to inspect & clean the tool daily and controlling all operations thereof.
Temporary Electrical Installations Supervisor	CR 24	A competent person(s) to control all temporary electrical installations.
Construction vehicles and Mobile Plant Supervisor.	CR 23(1)(k)	A competent person to inspect vehicles and plant on a daily basis prior to use and record such finding in register.
Fire-Fighting Equipment Inspector	CR 29	A competent person(s) to inspect fire-fighting equipment with required training certificate.

OTHER REQUIREMENTS

ANNEXURE C

The Principal Contractor shall comply but not be limited to the following requirements: report on these to the Client at progress meetings or at least monthly which ever is sooner.

What	When	Output	Accepted by Client & date
Induction training	Every worker before he/she starts work.	Attendance registers	
Awareness Training (Tool Box Talks)	At least weekly	Attendance registers	
Health & Safety Reports	Monthly	Report covering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incidents/accidents and investigations • Non conformances by employees & External H&S audit reports 	
Emergency procedures	Ongoing evaluation of procedure	Table procedure in writing as well as tel. Numbers	
Risk assessment	Continuous	Documented risk assessment	
Safe work procedures	Drawn up before workers are exposed to new risks	Documented set of safe work procedures (method statements) updated and signed off.	
General Inspections	Weekly & daily	Report OHS Act compliance: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Scaffolding • Excavations • Formwork & support work • Explosive tools 	
General Inspections	Monthly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fire fighting equipment • Portable electrical equipment • Ladders • Lifting equipment/slings 	

What	When	Output	Accepted by Client & date
List of contractors	List to be updated weekly	Table list, number of workers and Company tel. Numbers	
Workman's Compensation	Ongoing	Table a list of Contractors' Workman's Compensation proof of good standing	
Construction site rules & Section 37.2 Mandatory Agreement	Ongoing	Table a report of all signed up Mandatory's	

ANNEXURE D

Project/site Specific Requirements

The following is a list of activities and considerations that have been identified for the project and site and for which the Risk Assessment, Standard Working Procedures (SWP), management and control measures and Method Statements (where necessary) have to be developed by the Principal Contractor.

- Working with cement and lime products
- Dust
- Brick work.
- Demolition work
- Creating openings in walls
- Painting
- Metal/Steel work
- Exposure to noise
- Tile work, water closet pan etc.
- Establishment of site office
- Locating of existing services
- Loading and offloading of trucks
- Aggregate/sand and other material delivery
- Protection against dehydration and heat exhaustion
- Manual and mechanical handling.
- Stacking and storage
- Lifting and lowering operations.
- Use of Potable electrical Equipment
 - Angle grinder
 - Jack Hammers
 - Drilling Machine
 - Skill Saw
- Use and storage of flammable liquids and other Hazardous substances
- Site works
- Excavations
- Electrical work
- Construction vehicles and plant
- Working in the vicinity of the public and staff of the client
- Working at heights
- Installation of lift

NOTE:

The above list is by no means exhaustive and should not be limited to these activities but must cover all activities that forms part of the said construction work. Each activity must be split down to individual tasks and all associated hazards identified and listed in the risk assessment. This ensures that the critical tasks and subsequent critical hazards are not missed.

NB:-

Although some of the work related to health and safety work is mentioned /noted in certain measured items in the bill of quantities it is still the contractor's responsibility to allow in his tender price for all work related to health and safety and the requirements as per this Health and Safety Specification



Additions to health and safety specifications for all construction sites to include COVID 19

Porterville SAPS: Design and installation of facilities for people with disabilities

1. Introduction
2. References
3. Special appointments
4. Workers transport
5. Security/access control/control of visitors onsite
6. Pre-construction evaluation of medical requirements, screening and training
7. Facilities, resources and action required by principal contractor where applicable contractor onsite
8. Required procedures, documentation development and updates
9. Procedures at start during and at end of shift
10. Managing and controlling flammable hazardous chemicals
11. Contractor management
12. Compliance monitoring and discipline
13. Additional resources and recourse management

1. Introduction

COVID 19 Novel Corona virus has changed the world we live in and how we will conduct business activities and life in the future. Due to this it has become necessary to take special precautions, to plan and implement control measures, to prevent further spread of this disease

These specifications are based on the prevention of persons, objects/tools being contaminated with the virus, infection transmission and specific occupational hygiene practices that focus on the need for employers to implement measures to mitigate or eliminate the transmission of the virus in the workplace

This document is an addendum to the original project health and safety specification to assist the principal contractor and contractors to protect their workers, and to comply with the interim Regulations that has been gazetted

2. References

The Department of Employment and Labour has appealed to employers to use the prescriptions of the Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Act of 1993 in governing workplaces in relation to Coronavirus Disease 2019 COVID19 under the National Disaster Act, Department of labour, notice no. 479, 29 April 2020, covid-19, Occupational health and safety measures in workplaces Covid-19 (c19 ohs), directive by the minister of employment and labour in terms of regulation 10 (8) of the regulations issued by the minister of cooperative governance and traditional affairs in terms of section 27 (2) of the disaster management act, 2002 (act no. 57 of 2002)

The OHS Act read with the Hazardous Biological Agents Regulations requires the employer to provide and maintain as far as is reasonably practicable a working environment that is safe and without risks to the health of employees



Section 8(2)(b) of OHS act requires steps such as may be reasonably practicable to eliminate or mitigate any hazard or potential hazard before resorting to personal protective equipment (PPE). However, in the case of COVID19, a combination of controls is required, although the main principle is to follow the hierarchy of controls

However, before the implementation of control measures, current risk assessments need to be reviewed and updated, considering the new hazards posed by exposure to COVID-19 in the workplace. The risk assessment should take the Risk Assessment Guides published online by the National Department of Health into account

3. Special appointments

- a. **The employer must appoint a manager (from within the existing structure) to address the concerns of employees and workplace representatives concerning COVID 19**
- b. Appointment and training of security personnel and adequate personnel to conduct procedures of screening, isolating, conducting questionnaire and further actions required if person presents positive COVID 19 symptoms

4. Workers transport

- a. Where possible the contractors must arrange transport of their employees in line with the travel rules of not more than 70% occupancy and social distancing
- b. Where not possible to avoid the use of public transport provide employees with information on the virus and precautions to take during public transport travel:
 - i. Frequent sanitising
 - ii. Maintain social distancing (at least 2 m)
 - iii. Always wear a mask
 - iv. Coughing, sneezing safe practice and spitting
 - v. When being coughed or sneezed on, turn face away and do not touch face before hands have been sanitised
 - vi. Do not travel if experiencing symptoms of infection
 - vii. Provide employees with CIPC travel certificate

5. Security/access control/control of visitors onsite

- a. **Only 1 access point allowed** on site during the Phase lockdown period.
- b. A policy of lockdown inside site for the whole shift must be maintained which will mean that employees will not be allowed to exit and re-enter the site during working hours. This will prevent employees from bringing contaminated food or articles onto site and **will have to bring food from home**
- c. The principal contractor must enforce strict access control and no person may enter the site except those who have undergone induction training and who is listed on the employee list



- d. The only exceptions are persons who have pre-arranged official appointment which has been approved by the project construction manager. This person may not enter the site before they have passed the screening procedure (fever and questionnaire) and thereafter must be escorted by a person designated by the construction manager
- e. Biometric or any form of touch access entry is prohibited
- f. Delivery vehicle drivers must undergo and pass the full COVID 19 screening procedure or may not leave the cab of the vehicle and wear a face mask
- g. Where more than one Principal Contractor operates on site. A meeting must be held with all the Principal Contractors where an access plan must be formulated and **agreed to in writing**, which incorporates the sharing of expenses and other resources.

6. Pre-construction evaluation, screening and training

Principal contractor and contractor's pre-construction requirements:

It is critical that the principal contractor conduct the following preparatory actions before going to site. These actions must be documented and each employee must sign that he/she has undergone this screening and training and understands and procedures

a. Evaluation:

- i. Employees medical evaluation, ensuring annual medical is valid
- ii. Screening:
 - 1. Fever screening
 - 2. **Health questionnaire** (signs and symptoms)
 - 3. Questionnaire of travel during shut down level 4 and exposure
 - 4. Employee practical understanding of:
 - a. the risks of the virus
 - b. how do you get contaminated?
 - c. how do you get infected?
 - d. signs and symptoms
 - e. prevention

b. Training program



It is important to understand that workers have been **off** site for an extended period and which requires that the principal contractor and contractors develop a full risk based induction training and awareness program, policies and procedure for COVID 19 and communicate it with management, employees and contractors which include the following:

- i. Employees responsibility to look after their own health and safety and preventing from being infected or infecting other persons
- ii. What is COVID 19
- iii. How are you infected
- iv. Explanation of symptoms and signs (**fever**, cough, sore throat, redness of eyes or shortness of breath or difficulty in breathing, body aches, loss of smell or loss of taste, nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, fatigue, weakness or tiredness
- v. Incubation period
- vi. Explain the risk of underlying conditions, i.e.:
 1. People 60 years and older
 2. People with chronic lung disease or moderate to severe asthma
 3. People who have serious heart conditions
 4. People who are immunocompromised
 5. People with diabetes
 6. People with chronic kidney disease undergoing dialysis
 7. People with liver disease
- vii. Self-monitoring and reporting of symptoms, possible exposure or infection to company
- viii. The importance of being aware of who you have been in contact with during work and after hours to assist with tracking in case of being infected
- ix. How to self-isolate
- x. Company COVID sick leave and Temporary Employer Relief Scheme under regulation 10(8) of the Regulations promulgated in terms of section 27(2) of the Disaster Management Act
- xi. How to prevent infection:
 1. Correct methods of sanitising
 - f. Hands
 - g. Personal hygiene
 - h. Site facilities
 2. Social distancing
 3. Not touching face
 4. The correct way to cough or sneeze
 5. Correct use, limitations of and disposal of PPE
 6. How to protect yourself and family after hours
- xii. What to do if employee is not feeling well and are presenting with the symptoms when already at the work-place or before arrival onsite include:



1. Employees

a. If already onsite

- i. Immediate reporting to employer
- ii. Social distancing and other preventative actions

b. When not onsite yet

- i. Do not go to work
- ii. Who to contact at your company?
- iii. Relevant company contact numbers

2. Principal contractor and contractors

- a. Procedures and PPE required when employee presents with symptoms at the site screening and needs to be isolated and tracking of persons in contact with that employee
- b. Procedures and care of persons who are in self isolation or being treated at hospital or COVID 19 facility
- c. Company and employee return to work after recovery procedures

xii. Updated company COVID 19:

1. SHE plan and risk assessment
2. Policies
3. PPE requirements
4. Method statements & risk assessment
5. Stay at home policy and sick leave
6. Employee assistance/care program

xiii. Include COVID awareness in every day DSTI/permit to work system

7. Facilities, resources and action required by principal contractor where applicable contractor onsite

- a. Provide these employees with appropriate PPE for their tasks
- b. Prevention of employees having to come into close-proximity (Queuing or bundling together)
- c. Method/procedure of providing drinking water that cannot be contaminated with the virus
- d. Adequate and appropriate risk-based:
 - i. PPE
 - ii. Sanitising/hand washing facilities at entrance, eating areas, offices, kitchens, toilets (Foot pedal hand sanitisers is the preferable option)
 - iii. Awareness signage and posters



- e. Procedures for sanitising site, offices, toilets, eating areas, meeting rooms communal kitchen appliances, printers and telephones
- f. Procedures and rules to minimise exposure during:
 - i. Meetings (Alternates to close contact meetings)
 - ii. Duration and maximum number of delegates at close contact meetings
 - iii. Induction, Toolbox talk, DSTI
 - iv. Sanitising of areas, offices, boardrooms and furniture
 - v. Communal drinking facility use
 - vi. Housekeeping and garbage removal
- g. Provide an isolation area/tent/room where person can be interviewed and remain until instructions have been received from the COVID 19 control centre on next step to be taken

CORONA 24 Hour HOTLINE 0800029999

8. Required procedures, documentation development and updates

The contractor must develop new and update existing plans, policies, documentation and procedures to include COVID 19

- a. She plan and policy
- b. Company COVID 19 plans, policies, procedures and programs to include:
 - i. Prevention, exposure, infection
 - ii. Social distancing during entering and exiting site, meetings, training
 - iii. Creating different areas for and staggering start of work and lunch-times, training sessions and effective planning of required staff compliments
 - iv. Cooperation with local police, clinic, emergency services and notifying them of the project and developing beneficial relationships
 - v. Engaging with CLO and communities and establish a trust relationship by providing relevant information and possible assistance where possible
 - vi. Emergencies (mass infections)
 - vii. Post-infection return to work guideline, which include:
 - 1. minimum medical and practical criteria for return to work
 - 2. medical evaluation by occupational health practitioner
 - viii. Employee emotional care and assistance during and post infection
 - ix. Management and disposal of contaminated PPE and equipment
 - x. Planning to maximise social distancing
 - xi. Planning of production and progress to optimise the work-force to minimise the amount of persons onsite at one-time
 - xii. Managing and disposal of biological (Virus) contaminated PPE and other personal waste
 - xiii. Daily reporting to management of screening results and of persons who were isolated, taken for testing and follow-up



- xiv. Reporting of persons who have been confirmed to be infected to company management, department of labour and Health
- xv. Contact-tracing of persons who were in contact with a person who have been isolated or who has been confirmed as being infected
- xvi. Updated risk assessment to include COVID 19 hazards and risks
- xvii. Evaluation of daily screening, reporting to management and if required update procedure and training
- xviii. Company policy related to paid sick leave in terms of section 22 of the BCEA illness benefit in terms of clause 4 of the Directive issued on 25 March 2020 on the COVID-19 Temporary Employer Relief Scheme under regulation 10(8) of the Regulations promulgated in terms of section 27(2) of the Disaster Management Act;
- xix. Also revise the permit to work where required.

9. Procedures at start during and at end of shift

a. Include conducting and recording information of:

i. Sanitisation

1. At start of shift all persons must sanitise with sanitiser that contains at least 70% alcohol with foot pedal or automatic detection and spray device, no hand contact
2. Site facilities, offices, boardrooms, toilets, eating areas, surfaces
3. Hand and power tools, and other communal equipment to be wiped down

ii. Fever screening and procedure when person has fever

1. Re-do fever screen and if high fever

- a. Isolate and questionnaire
- b. Procedure if evidence points at infection
- c. Contact call centre and follow instructions
- d. Also follow company procedure for reporting to management, client and authorities

10. Managing and controlling flammable hazardous chemicals

- a. The type of sanitiser used for **COVID** 19 must have a minimum of 70% alcohol and it is important that adequate stock is held onsite
- b. Due to its high alcohol content it poses a fire risk as well as a possible risk of being used by workers for intoxicating purposes which can lead to poisoning
- c. It is therefore particularly important to include these risks into account when the risk assessments
- d. The principal contractor and contractors must ensure that they provide a flammable liquid storage facility, considering the quantities they will be storing onsite which conforms with local government fire regulations and GSR 4
- e. The storage area must be lockable and issuing and stock levels must be controlled by an appointed competent hazardous chemical substance controller
- f. Records of stock levels, issuing and usage must be updated daily and any discrepancies must be reported to management and investigated



- g. Decanting procedures must be developed which includes spillage control. Bottles into which it has been decanted into must be marked to clearly show the contents
- h. Appropriate and adequate signage must be posted
- i. Adequate Alcohol resistant foam or Carbon dioxide (CO₂) fire extinguishers must be appropriately positioned Inspections of the flammable hasardous chemicals store must be conducted at least monthly
- j. Inspections of the flammable hasardous chemicals store must be conducted at least monthly
- k. First aiders should be trained on the first aid measures as set out in the MSDS

11. Contractor management

It is the responsibility of the principal contractors to ensure that all contractor comply with the requirements of the addition to the original project health and safety specifications

12. Compliance monitoring and discipline

- a. Monitoring of compliance is critical to the prevention program and there may be no tolerance of non-compliance
- b. Strict appropriate disciplinary action must be instituted against employees, contractors, consultants, or any person found in breach of the requirements
- c. The client will be responsible for compliance through audits and inspections and evaluation of principal contractors' reports
- d. The principal contractor must monitor compliance through inspections and COVID 19 specific audit of:
 - i. Available equipment
 - ii. Sanitiser/washing facilities
 - iii. Sanitising of site facilities
 - iv. Employee screening
 - v. Access control
 - vi. Availability of isolation facilities
 - vii. Separation and procedures followed when employees present with symptoms
 - viii. Continues awareness training
 - ix. Recordkeeping
 - x. Sub-contractor training and screening records, risk assessments and monitoring
- f. Any suspected or confirmed infection or noncompliance with the COVID 19 requirements must be reported to the client health and safety agent with immediate effect
- g. A written incident report must be supplied within 24 hours after the incident. If the risk assessment or procedures are required to be reviewed, same will be done within 36 hours.

13. Additional resources and recourse management

- a. It is a fact that finance and budgets of active projects that were shut down due to COVID 19 have approved budgets and available capital projects that are currently running have already been



allocated and approved and **therefore** funds should be available from the client to pay Principal Contractors/Contractors

- b. It is therefore critical that the principal contractor ensure that their payment certificates and related documents are correct and is submitted before deadline dates with their invoices. Many delays in payment from clients are due to incorrect or insufficient documentation that has been submitted late.
- c. It is important to understand that the COVID 19 virus has affected all parties and cooperation will increase the probability of completing the project successful
- d. It is critical that the client and principal contractor re-negotiate and discuss the project deadlines and budget and agree on solutions to the benefit of all. The impact of screening, site access, delayed delivery of long lead items due to manufacturing constraints and restrictions due to COVID19 legislation must be considered when negotiating the program and deadlines specifically.
- e. Clients must not delay payment to principal contractors and principal contractors must do the same with their contractors. Delaying payments will have a snowball effect all the way down to the workers who have in some case already not received salaries or has only received partial payment
- f. Businesses must do their utmost to protect the workers who are the most crucial asset of construction
- g. Although SMME are businesses in their own right, many of these companies were already struggling financially before lockdown started and the principal contractor could use the assistance of the project CLO to ensure that workers are being paid and if not report it to the principal contractor.
- h. Contractor must assist employees with UIF claims.
- i. **All the above requirement and information must be filtered down to the contractors onsite**

Annex A

ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS

ARCHITECTURAL:

PORTERVILLE SAPS: DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF FACILITIES FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES

- P-01-Rev.4 Site Plan
- P-02-Rev.5 Floor Plans, Elevations and Details

GENERAL Notes:

RAMPS:
Walkways and ramps shall have a gradient, measured along the centre-line, not steeper than 1:10 where the difference in level of the ends of the ramp is less than 400mm. The ramp shall have a clear trafficable surface not less than 1100mm wide. The floor or ground surfaces shall be firm, stable and slip-resistant. Landings shall occur at the top and bottom of each ramp run - at no more than 1000mm vertical rise - and shall be at least 1200mm in length. Where the difference in level between a ramp and any floor or ground level at the side of the ramp exceeds 400mm, balustrades shall be provided. Outdoor ramps and outdoor approaches to ramps shall be designed so that water does not accumulate on walking surfaces.

HANDRAILS:
Handrails are to be provided on both sides of stairs and ramps, and are to be continuous along the full length of each flight or ramp run. The top of the gripping surface shall be at a height between 850mm-950mm, vertically above stair nosings or 850-1000mm above ramp surfaces. Handrails shall have circular cross-section with an outside diameter between 40-60mm.

PARKING SPACE:
Accessible parking spaces serving a particular building shall be located on the shortest accessible route from adjacent parking to an accessible entrance. Not greater than 50metres from the entrance.
Parking bays are to be the standard length and no narrower than 3500mm. The parking bays are to be identified by signs incorporating the International Symbol of Accessibility, on both the ground surface in yellow road marking paint at least 1000mm in length and width, and a post mounted sign in front of the bay at a minimum height of 1200mm above the ground surface measured to the bottom of the sign.

SCOPE OF WORKS:

- PWD access ramps:**
- Existing ramp at east and west entrance to building: Install PWD sign, prepare and repaint existing balustrades.
- New PWD parking:**
- New PWD parking bay is to be constructed including: Paving, Road surface PWD sign, Install new post mounted PWD sign.

GENERAL NOTES:

FIGURED DIMENSIONS ONLY TO BE USED.
COORDINATES BASED ON MSL DATUM.
DISCREPANCIES, ERRORS AND OMISSIONS ARE TO BE REPORTED TO ENGINEERS IMMEDIATELY THEY BECOME EVIDENT.
SHOP DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO MANUFACTURE OR INSTALLATION.
COPYRIGHT AND RIGHT OF REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING OR ANY PORTION THEREOF IS RESERVED.

NOTES

Re	Date	Issued for	Approved



Phunga Consulting Engineers
Quality Green Solutions
Route 21 Corporate Park, Block D,
63 Regency Drive Irene,
Centurion, 0157 South Africa,
Tel: (+27)12 345 6694, Fax: (+27)12
345 6813
E-mail: info@phunga.co.za,
Web: www.phunga.co.za

Architectural Drawings

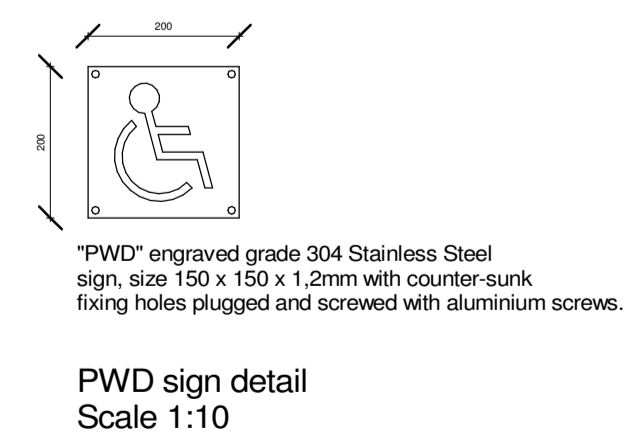
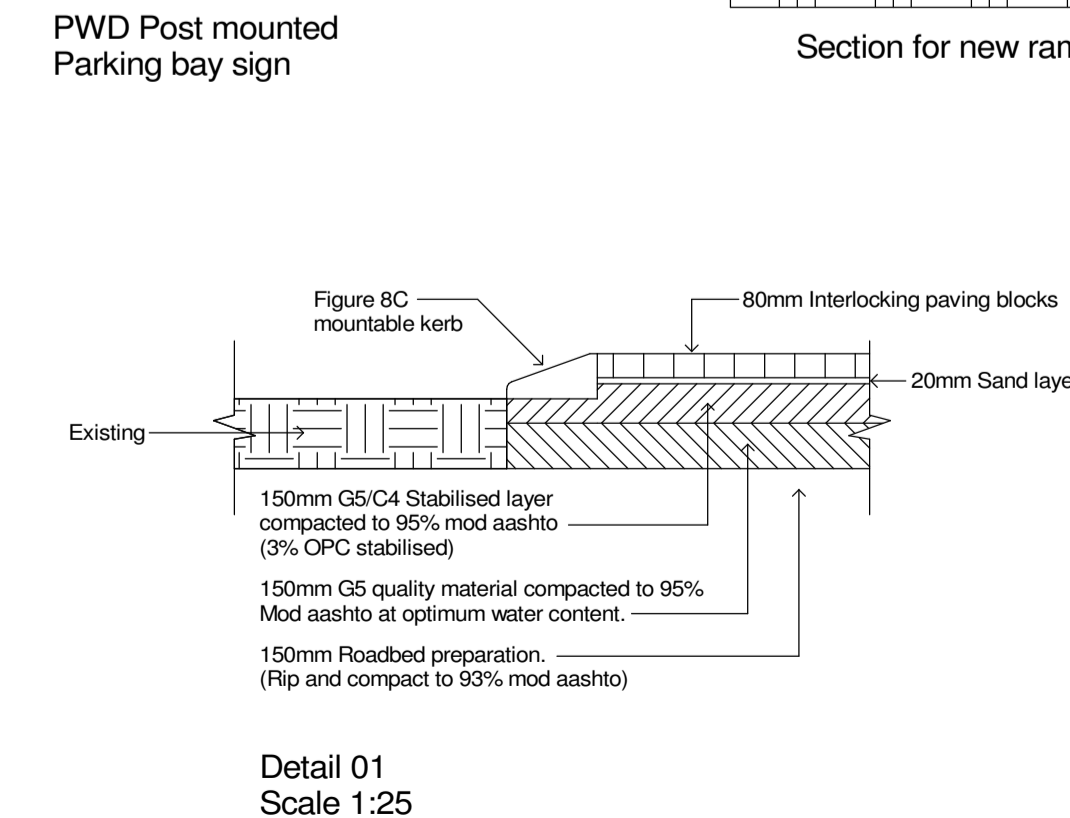
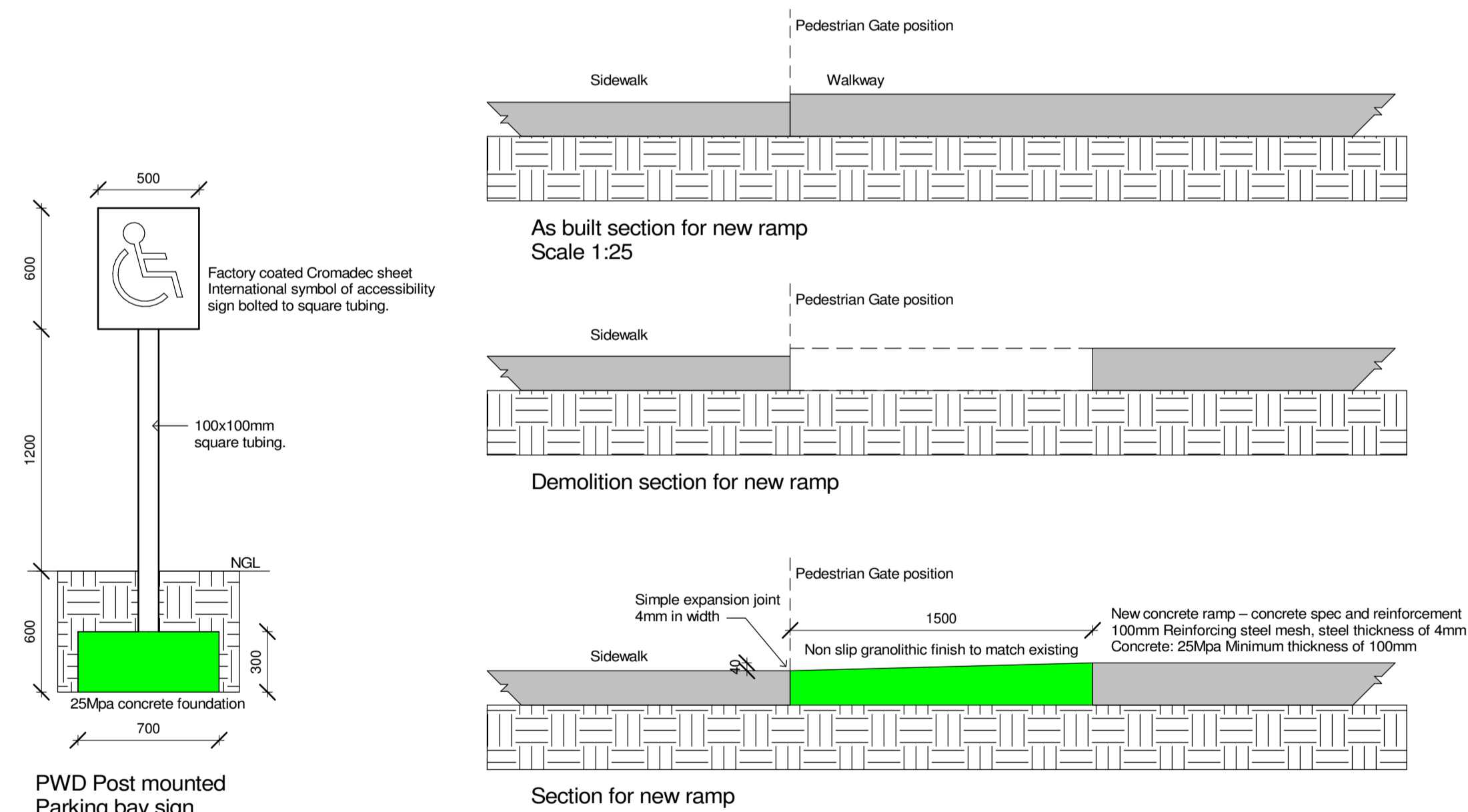
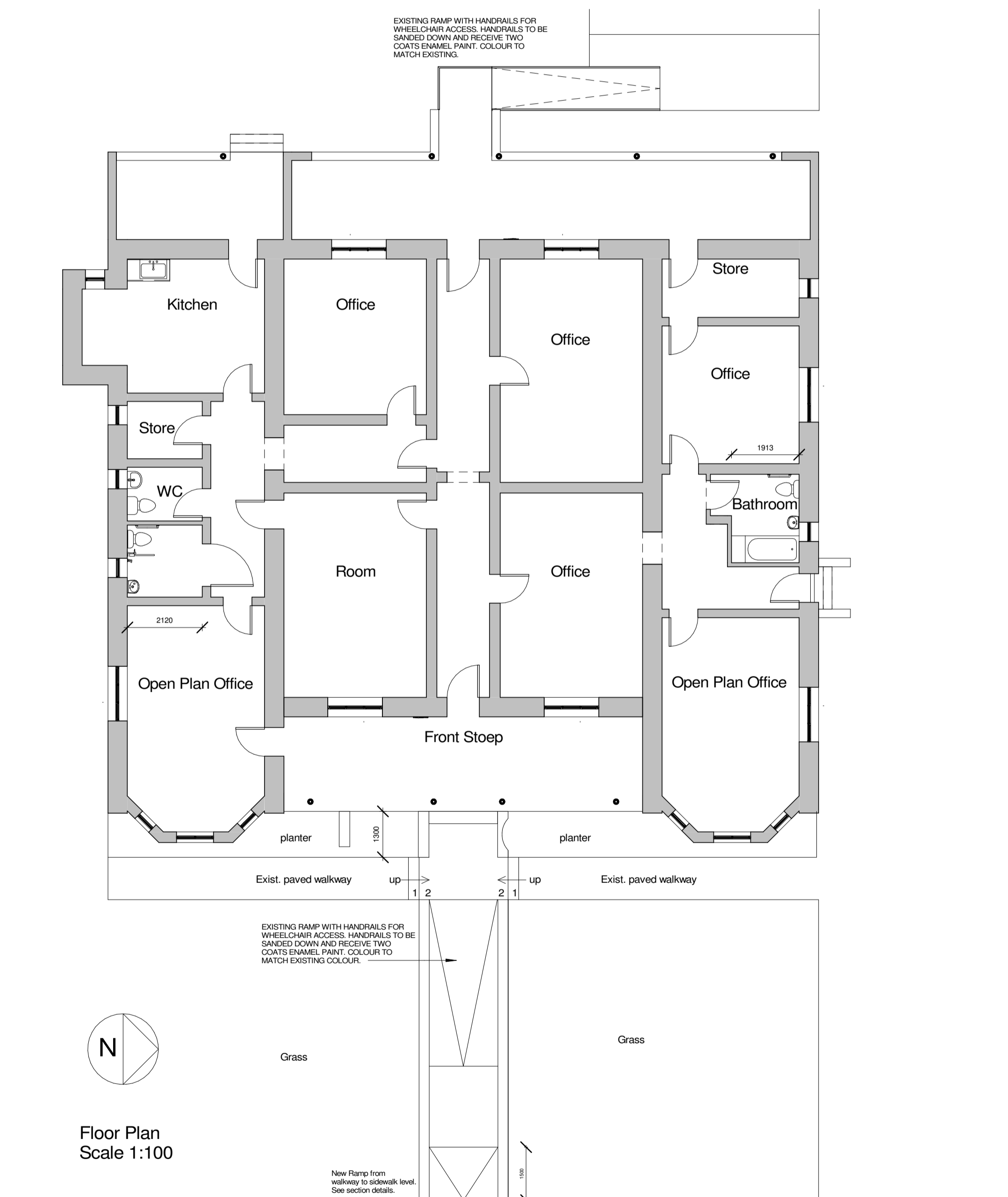
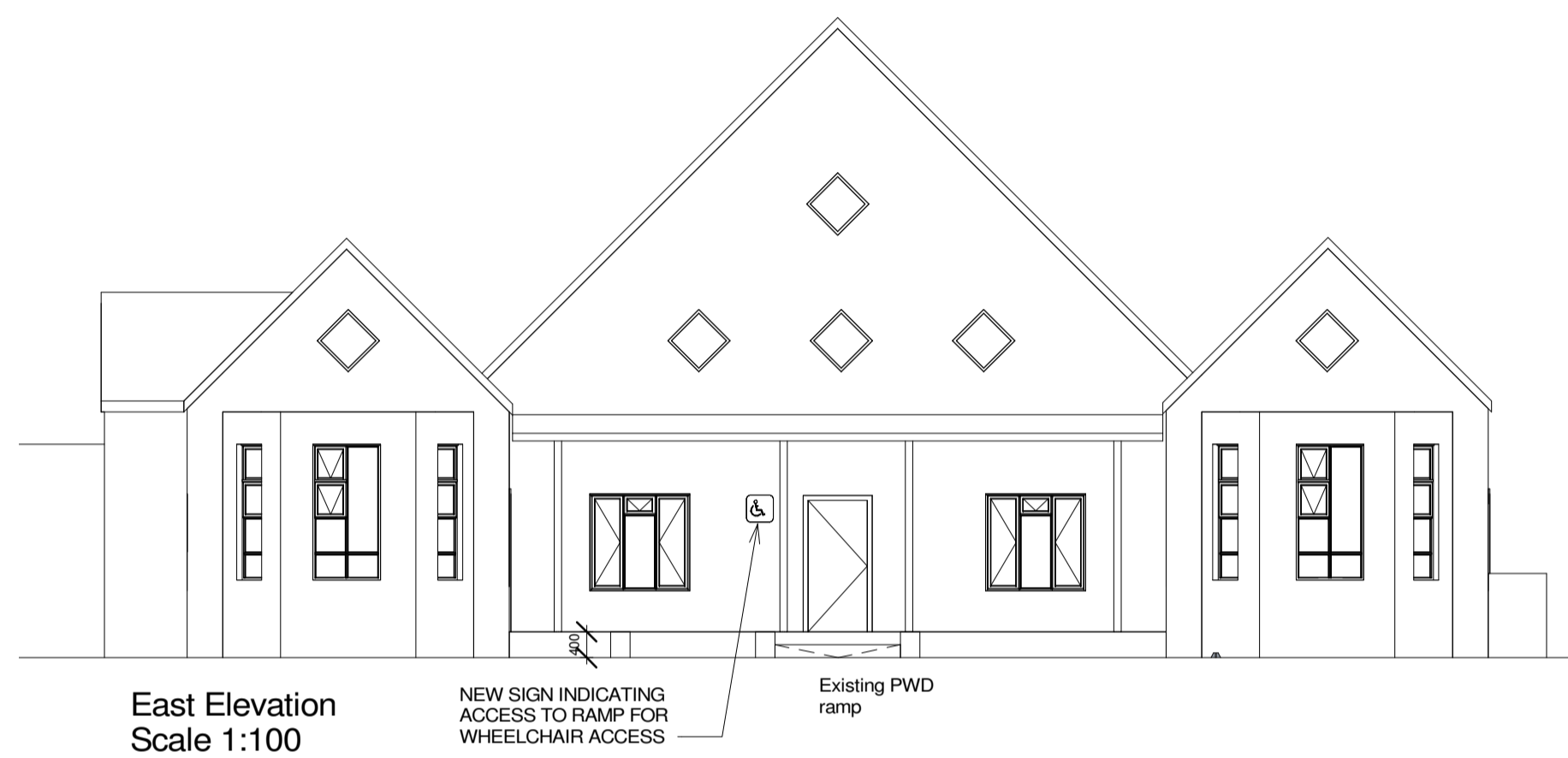
Building Plans

Project Name: Design and installation of facilities for PWD
Project Number: 0001
Project Address: ERF 1183 Porterville Voortrekker Road, Western Cape
Project Description:

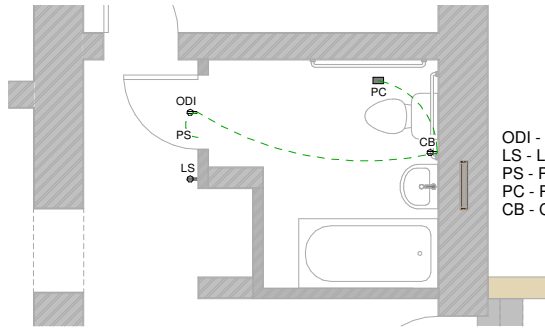
Building Name: Porterville SAPS
Drawing Name: Floor Plans, Elevations and Details

Drawing Number:	Rev. Number:
P-02	5
Date: 03-02-2020	Scale: As indicated

Drawn by: A.P.
Designed/Checked by:

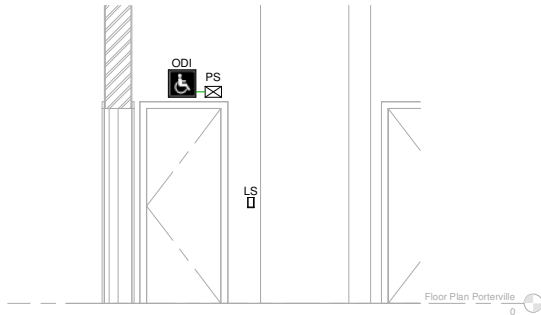


Drawn by: A.P.
Designed/Checked by:



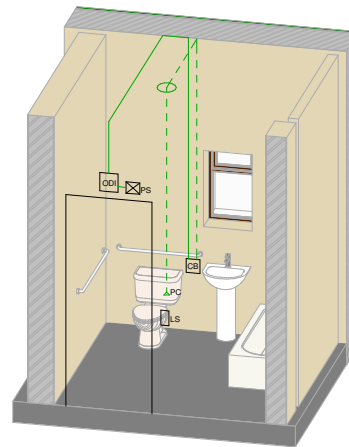
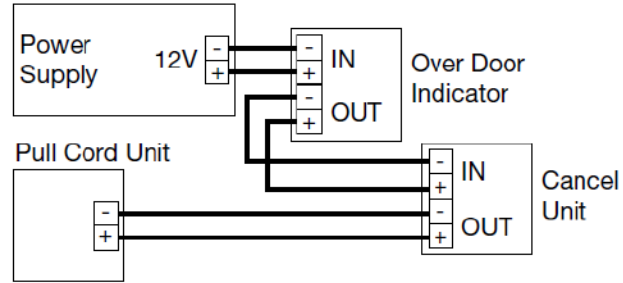
ODI - OVER DOOR INDICATOR
 LS - LIGHT SWITCH
 PS - POWER SUPPLY
 PC - PULL CORD
 CB - CANCEL BUTTON

1 Electrical Floor Plan
 1 : 25



3 Section 1
 1 : 25

Wiring Guide Using 2 Core Cable



2 3D DETAIL

General

- Copyright and right of reproduction of this drawings or any portion thereof is reserved for KAM Computing & Consulting Engineers.

Re	Date	Issued for	Approved
		Preliminary	
		Information	
		Tender	
		Measurement	
		Construction	
		Approval	

Client:
 Department of Public Works Western Cape

 Department of Public Works
 REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Consultant:

 KAM Computing & Consulting Engineers
 55, 4th Avenue, Durwood Park, Cape Town, 7704
 T: +27 21 546 3070
 F: +27 21 546 3142
 E: info@kam.co.za
 COUNCIL OF ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF ARCHITECTS
 COUNCIL OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF CIVIL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF MARINE ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF OCEANOGRAPHY ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF POLYMER ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF TEXTILE ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF FIBRE ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF FOOD ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOTECHNOLOGY ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMATERIALS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL DEVICES ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL OPTICS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL MECHANICS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL CHEMISTRY ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL PHYSICS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL MATHEMATICS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL STATISTICS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL COMPUTING ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL HARDWARE ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL NETWORKS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL SECURITY ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL MANAGEMENT ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL LEADERSHIP ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL COLLABORATION ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL PARTNERSHIP ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL INNOVATION ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL SOCIAL INNOVATION ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL SOCIAL ENTREPRENEURSHIP ENGINEERS
 COUNCIL OF BIOMEDICAL SOCIAL INNOVATION ENGINEERS

Project:
 Porterville SAPS Design and Installation of Facilities for People with Disabilities Emergency Assist Alarms

Drawing Title: Porterville Electrical Floorplan	Designed by: D.Jacobs
Date: 09/01/23	Drawn by: A. Sibusiso
Sheet No: P101-01_Rev00	Checked by: D.Jacobs

